

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 1968

2400

1 May 1968

LZ Gator
BS575963

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0626		B10 to TOC: At 0600 B16 reported a small boat with motor going back to main channel of river. It was at 638948. HBS was contacted and they stated that they knew nothing of about having a boat in that area.	Checked if B22 element upriver could see boat. Results neg.	
3	0805		A6 to TOC: Request dustoff for 2 US with stomach cramps, routine, pickup at RON smoke will be popped.	Dustoff called at 0806 completed at 0815.	
4	0949		Units to TOC: C26 508913, C26A 508903, ER6 535954.	M	
5	0955		L3 to SM3: Require 2 platoon size forces in Rocket Belt for next 7 days. Tentative planning indicates C36 is very near, could move to 497997. Plan to lift one platoon to vic Hill 410, grid 480000. L6 will be down to see SM6 as soon as helicopter is available.	L6 arrived approx 1130 hrs. Request is being complied with.	
6		1000	SM3 to C6: Plan to keep C36 in vic 497997 and C6 will keep work grids 5000, 5099, 5100.	C36 in vic of Vernon West and North.	
7		1105	SM3 to C6: Warning Order: Be prepared for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 81354
 DATE 11/11/01
 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator 88575963	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 May 68	TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	(Continued)		extraction of C26 for CA into 470000 at approx 1300 hrs, 1 May 68.		
8	1115		S23 to D6: Advised that C26 is leaving the area. D16 should orient movement to H and W in grids 5490, 5491, and 5391.	Wilco received from D6.	
9	1120		B6 to TOC: B26 is under small arms fire via 640975. Be advised Gap 4 element is at 638985.	S3, S2 informed.	
10	1120		Car 34 to TOC: Location: Headed S on road via 646990. Am under fire from 645995, fire was returned with 50 cal, nothing was seen and no further fire was received. Results negative.	Bde notified.	
11	1135		A6 to S2: 1 suspect detainee at A13 location request you evacuate him or come out and question him. Reply: Will pick up when chopper is available.	Detainee was brought to Gator overnight and transported to Div morning of 2 May 68.	
12	1230		A10 to TOC: Request dustoff for VN with gunshot wound, routine, smoke will be popped.	Bde notified.	
13	1255	✓	A10 to TOC: Woman shot by 2 VC with an M16 location 684968.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200 10

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

Authority

81354

OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

B3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gater
B8575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

1320

B6 to TOC: B16 has 2 detainees, 1 age 30
1 age 15 with no ID. Request pickup 633933.
AMS: Pick up on next supply ship. 15 yr
old man not needed for info not necessary
to detain.

15

1410

B10 to TOC: B26 made contact with 5 VC via S2 informed.
645977 believe we got 1, presently calling
in arty and mortars. Area searched with
neg results. Was fired on by small arms
broke contact at 1430.

16

1445

LZ to TOC: Plan for Binh Son to take over CO, S3 informed.
security of CP5. S2 will coord this with
BSHQ while there this afternoon. 5/46 will
continue to man until further notice.

17

1450

SE6 to TOC: P2 marked gunships overhead,
clicks arriving for 1st lift. 1451: Ships
on ground for 1st lift off and ground in 05,
1452: 1st lift off the ground on way to LZ,
1458: LZ marked, prepared by gunships, 1st
lift going in, 1459: 1st lift unloaded and
going back to P2 for 2nd lift, 1503: Birds
setting down at P2 for 2nd lift, 1506: 2nd
lift in the air, 1511: 2nd lift on ground

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5200-10

GPO: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

DAILY : By: MVA Date: R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 May 68	2400	1 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	(Continued)		at LZ lifting off to go to P2 for 3rd and final lift, 1518: 3rd and last lift loaded and lifting off for LZ, 1524: Last lift on ground at LZ lift ships released.	Bde and Arty notified.			
18	1523		A10 to TOC: Helioast 34 has 1 broken track, 4 tracks are going to A26, 3 will stay with broken track then all 4 will go to A26, tomorrow morning 3 tracks will join A6.	S3 notified.			
19	1528		A6K to TOC: A13 found 4-55 gallon drums of grain at 708918. Will lift out with evening resupply choppers.	Extraction completed 1800hrs.			
20	1608		B6 to TOC: Request dustoff for 4 US WHA 1 serious stomach wound, priority. Dustoff called and completed at 1634.	S2, CO, S3, Bde notified.			
21	1608		SEE ATTACHED SHEET.				
22	1750		B10 to TOC: 1605 column formation, 45 meters between men-left six in hole. BBT located on the side of a hill 20m off a road. A tube like device on the hill just off the road. Tube device was a 81mm. BB was tripped the 81mm went off also.	Bde notified.			
23	2100		S1 to TOC: PFC Bemmink called to advice that PFC West B Co had died at 2d Surgical Hosp.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DD FORM 5200 10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-66154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY

Authority

813541

By

NVA, Date

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	1 May 68	2400	1 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24	1812		DELAYED ENTRY: B6 to TOC: B26 element received sniper fire from 635986. 26 returned fire with mortars from 634983. Enemy had 2 auto wms. Results unknown.				
25	1817	✓	DELAYED ENTRY: A6K to TOC: A26 element received 15 rds sniper fire from 1 man at 712930. Friendlies tried to return fire with 50 cal. on track but it jammed. When 50 jammed sniper ran away to the South.	Neg pursuit. S3 informed.			
26	2115		CAP 13 to TOC: CAP 136 received 2 hand grenades from vic 582924. Patrol from 136 was approaching a house when they saw 5 VC running. 136 fired with small arms, 1 VC KIA, 2 PFs WHA, location 582924. Dustoff was called at 2130 and completed at 2200.	Bde, S3 notified.			
27		2140	TOC to Bde: The 2 PFs were injured at 582928 by 2 hand grenades. CAP 136 returned fire. Results were 1 VC KIA, 2 PFs WHA.				
28	2145		D6 to TOC: S of OP5 1 man traveling (150-200 meters) E to W in direction of Tri Binh, he was wearing light colored shirt & short pants and carrying a weapon. Illum was fired, and was engaged with small arms.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 13 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY

Authority

81354

R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

(Continued)

Results negative. Man did not fire at OP5
nor did he return fire.

Bde notified at
2150hrs.

29

2154

CAP 132 to TOC: That red flare was fired
from this location to notify my bush out
there to come in. Nothing to worry about.

S3, Bde notified.

30

2154

CAP 13 to TOC: CAP 132 is now moving to 591001 from Bde,
607003. Estimate 1 hour for him to get into
new location.

S3, M Notified.

31

2200

D Co to TOC: Detainee cage guards saw 2
civilians crossing road. Sent for reaction
force. Guards heard a bolt close and
challenged in that area 3 times. Guards
fired, reaction force arrived and conducted
search of interior. Negative results but
one civilian was seen just outside perimeter.
Engaged same, civilian ran to his left.
Negative results. All reaction force
personnel accounted for.

32

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

15 OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

SM B6 to SM6: 1608 1 May 68

Element of B26 tripped a mine at 635987. Suspected M16 "Bouncing Betty" with 81mm mortar round 20 meters away, both detonated.

At approximately 1605 hours, a fire team from B26 started up a hill to recon an RCH. The fire team (4 or 5 men) in a staggered column formation in a space 45 meters by 10 meters. The detonation left a six inch hole. The M16 was approximately 20 meters off the road up the hill. There was a tube like object, suspected of being an 81mm laying by the road. The BB (M16) was tripped, then the 81mm mortar round went off. Dustoff called for 4 US at 1608 and completed at 1624. Location for dustoff 635987.

Following individuals were evacuated:

SP4 Payne: Lost both legs.

SST Stover: Injuries unknown.

PFC West: DOA, 1830 hrs 1 May 68

PFC Bergeron: Minor leg injury.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ PLANS: For 1 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Ops in AO.

- A/5/46: A(-) conducts combat sweep East from night logger via grid 705918 East in grids 7092, 7192, 7191. A16 with det A46 secures LZ Paradise. A22 opcon Cap 135.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B26 conducts combat sweep N from night logger via 623984 to via grid 653989. B16 conducts combat sweep from night logger via grid 630944 through grids 6394, 6395, 6295, 6294 and night logger via 630936.
- C/5/46: C(-) secure LZ Chippewa. C36 conducts combat sweep in Northwestern portion of AO from night logger via 5098 to via 5297. C26 conducts combat sweep from night logger via 497906 West and South through grids 5091, 4991, 4990 to via 4890. C15 with 1 squad detached to D6 for Seaside Ambush.
- D/5/46: D(-) secure LZ Gator and main Nuoc Man OPs. D36 opcon to 1-46 at Hill 69. D16 conducts combat sweep in grids 5289, 5389, 5390. C15 attached for Seaside, Binh Son Bridge or local patrols and ambushes around Gator.
- E/5/46: Mortars at LZ Gator GS. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann, 1 section LZ Gator. Recon: Conducts combat sweep from night logger via 5497 through via 5498, 5497 to RON via 5396.
- Helicopters: 4 tracks opcon to Bn with A6(-). 2 tracks opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge, 2XM106 (4.2) mortars opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise: GS.
- Rice Denial Summary: B26, C26, ER, D16.
- Fugitive: Combat Training Center will not provide any ambushes for Seaside.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PLAN SUMMARY: For 15 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- ✓ A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. 25 (20 man det) opcon to POC at Riverboat South. A36 conducts combat sweep from NIP vic 6702 in grids 6703, 6602, 6603, 6604 loggers and ambushes vic 6604. 11(-) conducts day patrols and night ambushes from NIP vic 688968 in grids 6897, 6797 logger and ambush vic 677967. A12 will depart Paradise and bush in 6896 tonight then patrol grids 6896, 6796 15 May.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B16 conducts combat sweep from NIP vic 623995 in grids 6399, 6398 logger and ambushes vic 623975. B36 conducts road clearing from CAP 133 (660990) in grids 6599, 6499 to CAP 134 622017 and logger CAP 134 and ambush.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C15 conducts day patrols and night outposts from NIP vic 450011 in grids 4601, 4701. C26(-) conduct combat sweep from NIP vic 4990 in grids 4991, 4891, 4890 and loggers vic 4890. C23 conducts night move from day logger vic 4789 in grids 4790, 4890 to link up with C26.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Huey gun CPs. D36 opcon to 1-46. D16 conducts day patrols and night outposts in Northwestern portion of AO from NIP vic 4800 along terrain features in grids 4800, 4901 and maintains CP on Hill 385 (4900).
- E/5/46: Mortars: Mms 2x81mm at 3 locations, 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 133, 1 section at CAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon: Cross river vic 598975 and establish night ambush, remainder of platoon return through Gator caves to Southern edge of Seaside vic 5897, 5997.

Rice Denial Summary: C15, C26, D16, A36.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
813547
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY S *Mya* *NAVJ, Date* *AR 220-15* **DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

PAGE NO. **1** NO. OF PAGES **7**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	2 May 68	2400	2 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0025		River South to TOC: Our patrol spotted some flashes, possibly mortar fire at 634965, lost sight of them now. Will keep you informed.				
3	0245		D6 to TOC: C12 heard something like incoming mortars to their SW. Are moving to 575985. Nothing further to report	S3, Bde Notified			
4	0400		Units to TOC: D- C12 now at 577989	S3, Bde Notified			
5	0520		A6K to TOC: See Contact Message Form #1				
6	0543		A10 to TOC: A6 & 36 715915 A26 719940	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
7	0550		Units to TOC: Cav 15 moving out on road sweep from BS 0610				
8	0650		Units to TOC: B-bushes in: ER6-will move at 0700 to find LZ for resupply: A-A6 & A (-) A26 have joined in village 717922	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
9	0658		Cav 15 to TOC: Road clear to your position	Bde Notified			
10	0725		A6K to SM33: Found shipping plugs. A(-)(0720) Made by Niagra Plastics, Pa #631. Some "4, 2", and 1" across approx 30 of them. Near village 717922	Bde Notified			
11	0740		C10 to TOC: All bushes in for all elements and all elements loc in last night's RON.	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
12	0745		B6 to TOC: What are you going to do with 2 detainees?				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY S

Authority

By

MVA Date

0 15)

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator

BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2100

2 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12(cont) 0715

detainees were released. Why?

13 0750

ER6K to TOC: Loc 537946

Map, Arty, Bde

14

0810 TOC to Dustoff: Routine dustoff A6 706914

Freq 67.50. 2 indiv with severe stomach cramps

Dustoff called 0800, complete 0815

Bde

15

0822

ALO to TOC: A. Single file B. slow-medium

C. 15m D. yes E. None F. Neg G. 500m from

village H. No, Toward opening in hedgerow

16

0828

Units to TOC: ALO-46-A6, 36, 24 in vil 706914

BLO- 26 moving NE 16 N/C: D 533912 ER 537946 Arty, Bde

17

0915

Units to TOC: BLO-645985(26) ALO-36-A6-south

end of village(717921) 26, H39 NW 46 RON-706914

ER6-531946 moving shortly

Bde

18

0927

ALO to TOC: Cap 135 - 4 snipers fired 200 rds

at boat from 715957. Indulge 135 fired back,

called in mortars there. (Had clearance, didn't

fire. Enemy equip-2 semi, 2 auto. Enemy broke

contact, No results

19

0945

TOC and Eng 16: Our bushes 2 May 68 1.581001

2- 589004 3-593017

Bde

20

0958

CLO to TOC: C32 found and blew dud 105mm round

at 0950 used 1/2 lb TNT 502002 Not boobytrapped

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY S

Authority

By

MVA, Date

(0-15)

OFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

IZ Gater

BS575963

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1000

FDC/3/16th Arty to TOC: Regard FO procedure by FM 68: Two Timer this week, adjustments are coming in reverse. Request by FO to add have resulted in dropping the impact of round. Possibly using back Az, or the last request direction was submitted ^{As} "1900", and was considered by FDC to be in mils- if FO is using degrees and meant 190° this could make a lot of difference.

(1030) CPT Chioffe to TOC: Fo has been sending back Az for direction. Cpt Chioffe feels that the situation is correct & if any more complaints come will replace the FO. Advised CPT Chioffe to check with D Co & have Plt Ldr check behind FO to be sure of no more incorrect procedure.

Relayed to D Co
& E Co

22

1010

A6 to TOC: Blew M79 rd w/C4 at 715925

Bde Notified

23

1030

Units to TOC: Sitrep- C10-26,36 N/C; 22 patrolling 4614; 23 patrolling 4799. B10-26-647988; 16-629938. ER6-540960 A10-718921

Map, Bde

24

1100

Units to TOC: ER6-546960. A-now clearing out of An Cueng 1, moving N.C-32 492002

Map, Bde

25

1120

A10 to TOC: A6 RON & present pos- 718914

Map, Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813547~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY S. (AR 220-15) DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		0601	2 May 68	2100	2 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1134		D to TOC: D16 grid 529905	Map, Arty, Bde			
27	1155		D to TOC: D/1/6 got 2 sniper rds from 532914				
			Backed off, called in arty, then sprayed with				
			small arms. Enemy equip - 1 carbine. Snipers				
			broke contact. Note: Attached dogs signaled				
			that area might be mined or boobytrapped.	Map, Arty, Bde			
28	1300		Sm 3 to Sm 6: B6 not there B/4/6 at IZ Ann				
			Have B/2/6 sweep in direction grid 6499, 6300				
			6200 and night logger vic 6201. This message				
			was discussed with B6 personally at Gator				
			at 1330 2 May 68.				
29	1305		SMA6 to SM33: RON-718914 all elements cleared				
			RON. Hellcat 34, A26, A13 proceed SW to An Thanh				
			series of villages grid 7094. A36 east will				
			check out reported caves vic hill 31-729945	Map, Arty, Bde			
30	1213		Sitrep: B/2/6-654986 G/2/2 470998, 2/3-473000				
			3/1-499003. ER6-545965	Map, Arty, Bde			
31	1335		Cap 133 to TOC: A-Cap 133 USMC Intel B-021330H				
			C-664984 cap loc 640980 center 14 grids				
			D- Village chief says there are approx 90 VC				
			in grids 630970, 640970, 630980, 640980	Map, Arty, Bde			
			Many tunnels & spider holes mines usually not				
			present at bases of hills.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOD DIR 5200.10

IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

81354

MMVA Date

DAILY

By

(AR 220-15)

R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gater

BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2100

2 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1430

D6 to SM33: D/1/6 reports finding a dud 175mm

round at 525915 and D/1/6 will blow this dud.

Use TNT. D6 will rept when blown. Blown at

1522. Used TNT. No secondary explosion

S2, Bde

33

1530

ER6 to TOC: Saw 1 GI walking into Tri Binh 4

Ans: Pick him up. This man is a transfer to

your unit effective yesterday. Did this man

come out with ER6 yesterday? Neg. Keep him there

until further notice. Name: McQuillan

34

1535

B10 to TOC: B/2/6 loc 624010

Map, Arty, Bde

35

1608

A10 to TOC: At 1555 A6 saw 1 detainee running

from him. Fired over his head. He ducked into

bush. Caught him and detained him at 730951.

Age 55. Unarmed. A6 will try to catch chopper

at RON

S2, Bde

36

1642

A10 to TOC: B/1/6 ambush loc 629940

37

1700

Units to TOC: A-caught VC, bringing him in

C/3/6- at 503997, 3/1 & 3/2 patrol within

D-blowing rocks at Bunker 7.

Bde

38

1720

TOC to A: Is your A/2/6, A/3/6 and wpns plt

all with you at your RON loc (718994). Ans:

Affirm. Also no bushes for tonight.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-654134

DAILY S		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 2 May 68 2100 2 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1745	✓	A6 to TOC: Receiving sniper rds from 716939 Two short auto bursts. Sending out patrol to check area. Returned fire with SA. Sent patrol out about 300m in direction of fire all that was found were footprints. It looked to be the place where he was standing. Other than that results were neg.	S2, Bde	
40	1822	✓	A6 to TOC: The suspected VC was returned to LZ Paradise and interrogated by English speaking villagers. VC suspect said VC company loc at 723941, also other VC elements capable of boobytrapping and having 1 BAR at 719949.	S2, Bde	
41	1905		D Co (Lt George) to TOC: Report 4 men suspected VC loc 500m at 5200 mils from OP5-ER6 sent to investigate	S2, Bde	
42	1950		Seur Stower B to TOC: At 0900 H why 1968 VC Bn SI located is scattering- loc 711946, 702901, 711903, 676887. Uniform-green. Wpns-explosive charges & complete indiv wpns. Msn & intentions unknown	A Co & Bde	
43	1643		DELAYED ENTRY: PF to TOC: Bushes- 574937, 667980, 576964, 609904, 623866, 591919, 583957, 603954, 589956.	Map, Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gater BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	2 May 68	2400 2 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
44		1850	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to Bde: Called in bush locs			
45	2000		ER6 to TOC: Bushes- 556972, 556976			Map, Arty, Bde
46	2015		D Co 5 to TOC: OP5 saw 2 lights moving towards Hwy 1. 5100 at 800m. Aren't engaging with fire at this time. Loc 283° or NW of OP5. Returned fire, 2 rds. Neg results			Bde
47	2022		ER6 to TOC: Consolidated 2 bushes into new one at 550974. Staying there until after arty fire. Then move back to RON.			Bde
48	2044		Fug 16 to TOC: Arty landing fairly close to my 3rd element - 601012 W.P.			
49	2100		Bde to TOC: Have Fug element ambush #1 move from 578002 to vic 5800. Div. says bush is in FFZ.			Fugative Notified
50	2141		C6 to TOC: My C36 rec'd 6 rds mortar from NW want Arty-495003. Prox of friendlies-700m. No casualties. Landed in middle of perimeter. They were incoming 60mm. Returned with our mortars.			Bde
51	2145		D to TOC: Explosion under OP5. No injuries. Not sure of type of grenade. No enemy seen 567978			Bde
52	2223		ER6K to TOC: New bush site-559977. My 6 is there, D contacted, no spotted sniper 150m shooting at OP5			sniping rept at OP5.
53	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED			

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 5200.10

CARL J. KOPPELS, CPT, INFANTRY,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT PLAIN: For 2 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Ops in AO.

- ✓ 4/5/46: A(-) (A6, A36, det A46) with 4 tracks (Helicot 34) from night logger via 6992, and A26(-) with 4 tracks from Helicot 34 from night logger via 7093 conduct raid and search in An Quang (1) 709925 and night logger 7193. A16 with det A46 secures LZ Paradise, A22 upon CAP 135.
- 5/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B26 conducts combat sweep N from night logger via 6397 through grids 6399, 6500, 6600, 6699. B16 continues combat sweep from night logger via 6395 in grids 6493, 6393, 6392, and 6492.
- 6/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C36 establishes patrol base via 5000 and conducts daytime patrols and night ambushes in grids 4900, 4901, 5000, and 5001. C26 move West for 1600 via 4800 conducts daytime patrols and ambushes in grids 4700, 4600, 4699, and 4799.
- 7/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and run Hueo Nam Ops, provides Seaside ambushes. D36 upon to 1-46. D16 from night logger via 5390 sweeps N and West in grids 5390, 5391, 5491 and logger via 5491.
- 8/5/46: 2 mortars at LZ Gator. 2 mortars at CAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann, 1 section LZ Gator. Section from night logger via 5295 will conduct combat sweep in grids 5296, 5297, 5397, and 5398.
- Helicats: H34 (8 tracks) with A6. 2 tracks upon daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2X106 (4.2) upon to Bn at LZ Paradise G3.

Rice Daniel Summary: B16, B26, D16, etc.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813547

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 83, 5th Bn, 46th Infantry		LOCATION L2 Gator B8575963		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 3 May 68	2400 3 May 1968
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED:			
2	0615	D Co to TOC: OP5 received approx 20-25 rds of auto wpm fire from 554969, a 7 man patrol is searching area. 4 VC were reported to have left Tri Binh #5 going SW, at 0730 patrol found place at school house from where VC fired approx 30 M16 casings and foot prints were also found.			
3	0812	A6 to TOC: A26 found approx 450 lbs of corn at 720947.		S2, Bde notified	
4	0825	D Co to TOC: D16 located and BBT at 523921 is checking area then will investigate BBT and blow it.		S2, Bde notified.	
4A	0955	SM3 to A6: On closure of L2 Paradise release 3 helioats to ^{el/cat} Base 6. Be prepared to send remaining 4 to B6 on order.			
5	0955	A6 to TOC: Found tunnel complex at 719929 wide enough for 5 men to sit abreast, it is 30 ft long with a room at the end. Request permission to have tunnel team to blow it. Tunnel was blown at 1120 with 3 lbs of TNT. Results: Roof caved in.		S2, Bde notified.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 BDB BIR 5200 10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813541
 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL
 OR DUTY OFFICER
 (AR 220-15)

DAILY		PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 9													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FROM</td> <td colspan="2">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>HOUR</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>3 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>3 May 68</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	3 May 68	2400	3 May 68
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	3 May 68	2400	3 May 68														
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN												
	IN	OUT			INITIALS												
6	1015	✓	A6 to TOC: A26 and Hellcat found suspected VC female age 25 who has no ID papers, had 100 birth certificates in her possession. Found at 720948. 1300: Detainee is located at A6 BOM: 718944.		Bde notified.												
7	1117		C10 to TOC: Request routine dustoff for 1 US with fractured leg located at 508999.		Called at 1120 completed at 1149.												
8	1130		A6 to TOC: Requests status on corn movement. Told by 33 to either secure or transport by track. A6 says not satisfactory requests to blow it. Request denied.		S3, Bde notified.												
9	1200		B6 to TOC: B16 element picked up 1 VC sympathizer vic 629938 who says his son is a VC. Will hold him till chopper arrives to pick him up.		S2, Bde notified.												
10	1215		A10 to TOC: A26 has located 2 tunnels at 716928 but his elements are without demo and are to spread out to go to Hellocats location and get demo. 1 is 100' long and other is 40' long.		A10 told to secure corn first, if possible have tunnels blown. S2, Bde notified.												
11	1240		D26 to TOC: D26 reports numerous tunnels vic 522927. Tunnels are to numerous to blow request demo be sent.														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			S1 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10														

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

By

MVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1303		D26 to TOC: One tunnel found at 522927. It is 15' long. At the same time six farmers in field ran from D16 toward Du An 1, 2, 3 hamlets. Did not pursue nor fire at them.	Bde informed.	
13	1310		A6K to TOC: Helioat is securing PZ. Elements are ready to lift out.		
14	1312		C10 to TOC: C33 found a white box 4" X 8" which appears to have housed a weather device. It was half buried in ground. Box was blown with a $\frac{1}{2}$ lb block of TNT. Location: 507003.	Bde notified.	
15	1320		A6K to TOC: Received sniper fire when helicopters landed. It came from the West. Enemy used 1 automatic weapon. A returned fire, is investigating.	Bde informed.	
16	1348		C10 to TOC: C31 blew a 105mm dud located at 503995. They used a $\frac{1}{2}$ lb block of TNT to blow it. Were there any secondary explosions? Negative.	Bde informed.	
17		1353	TOC to A6: What time did you start extraction? ANS: 1345. Also need to know time of PZs and LZs on extractions as they happen.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813541
 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)		PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator B9575963	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 3 May 1968	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		1415	SM3 to A6: Be advised gunships are not available. How many snipers were there? ANS: Estimate a squad with 1 auto wpn and several semi-auto fire came from SW. Can A26 and Hellicat secure LZ? ANS: They already have, 3 are securing rice. Ships have gone back to Chu Lai for fuel, will try and get slicks to come in using Hellicat suppressive fire as cover for ships.		
19	1420		Units to TOC: Locations: G31 503995, 32 502997, 33 506997, 26 474997, A6 718944, 26 728947, D26 525925 moving SE to Hill 57.	Bde informed	
20	1420		TOC to Dustoff: Request routine dustoff at Gator for VN girl with suspected plague.	Completed 1435 S2, Bde notified	
21	1422		TOC to C10: Did dud round have secondary explosion also did it have a booby trap? ANS: Affirm <u>on explosion</u> , neg on booby trap.		
22	1426		SM6 to A6: Can you police up any of squad firing on you? ANS: Neg, believe none are left also patrols are with Hellicat element. Will send Hellicats to check after extraction is completed.		

Secondary or explosion just perusing

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIG **UNCLASSIFIED** AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
23, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 3 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 3 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN
23	1440		D6 to TOC: D26 searched Binh Yen (2) Cata- combed with tunnel, villagers state not used for a year, 60% of tunnels were searched with negative results. Numerous medical supplies and a picture of Ho Chi Minh were found. D16 reported men running. Villagers confirm through D26 they are definitely VC, approx 6, villagers state are part of local guerrilla company.		No tunnels destroyed. D26 plans to complete search tomorrow. 23, 22 informed
24	1455		A6K to TOC: P2 3rd lift 1454.		Bde informed.
25	1501		A6K to TOC: P2 4th lift 1500.		Bde informed.
26	1503		A6 to TOC: LZ time for lift is 1 minute plus P2.		
27	1505		A6K to TOC: P2 last lift 1505.		Bde informed.
28	1512		A10 to TOC: Prisoners enroute to Gator from Paradise.		
29	1513		32 to Rattler 19: Can you bring detainee to Americal Center? ANS: Will bring her to Americal.		Bde informed.
30	1524		A10 to TOC: A26 completed extraction of grain. A26 and Helioat are heading back to LZ Paradise.		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 May 68	2400	3 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
31	1543		A6 to TOC: After extraction Hellocat investigated Hill at 713943 from where sniper fire was coming with negative results.		Bde notified.	
32	1549		SME to A6: What is location of A26 and Hellocat? ANS: A26 718955, Hellocat 34 is midway between Cap 135 and LZ Paradise.			
33	1609		SME to B10: B6 tomorrow will get Hellocat, recommend he use these 8 with B16 and be prepared to use these with B26.			
34	1620		Hellocat 34 to TOC: We will leave Paradise down Thunder Road toward Cap 134 will cross ferry then into Chu Lai would like to know if there are any friendlies besides Cap along the route. ANS: B26 is at 624990.			
35	1630		Bde TOC to TOC: Reference mortar attack on C elements 2 May. Has C6 checked location of mortar impact and suspected firing location? ANS: Neg on both.			
36	1655		A10 to TOC: A26 and Hellocat 36 have marched to LZ Paradise.		Bde notified.	
37	1709		TOC to Dustoff: Need routine dustoff for 1 VN woman with apparent appendicitis.		Completed 1725 Bde informed 1735	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)		PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator B8575963		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 3 May 68
				HOUR 2400	DATE 3 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1730	TOC to Bde: A26 and Hellicats closed Paradise Bde informed.		
			1655, B16 & 26 both in vic of their bush		
			locations, C26 & 36 in RON locations, D26		
			moving into RON.		
39	1842		ALO to TOC: This afternoon A12 caught 1 man VC suspect while on rice patrol. He was brought to CP Black. He is a VC helper, found on him were 7 packets (20,000 dong) equals 57.90 in US currency. Suspect stated he was not VC nor that were any VC in village at 723941, his story conflicts with Intel report. He is in village jail. He will be brought to Gator tomorrow. He was detained at 1245.	S2, Bde notified.	
40	1855		Hellicat 3 to TOC: We have elements at bridge to support you, but there is nobody there. What is the story? ANS: We have no elements going to the bridge.	Bde notified.	
41	1950		C6 to TOC: For Tomorrow: My 26 element will move 200 meters Northwest and send small element or patrol to the Northeast. 36 will also move North and LZ also. They will cover the two Northern grids of their area.	S3 notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOB DIR 5240.10
---	--	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42	1959		Cap 135 to TOC: H&I at grid 702937, 1 Co VC with 2 82mm, 2 30 cal MG with assorted small weapons 1 squad VC from grid 708954 they are a threat to 135. US eval-C3. 135 request H&I on these two grids. ANS: TOT on 1st grid, H&I on second.			Arty, Bde notified.		
43	2000		A6 to TOC: For Tomorrow: My 36 will patrol in grids recommended by 3 and set up bushes at night where previously planned. 16 will patrol from Paradise up to 6599 to observe possible night positions and set up 3 bushes. He will remain in that area with limited rations and supplies to be unnoticable as possible. He will patrol by day and bush at night. He will be resupplied by ground patrols. A36 will conduct those patrols to resupply A16. Reply: Conduct combat sweep in grids 6997, 6897, 6797, and 6798 logger vic 6898. A36 okay: as relayed by 3 and fed back by A6. Prepare to detach 16 to B on order.					
44	2032		EBS to TOC: We will not have any patrols tonight.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 5200-10

Authority

DECLASSIFIED
81354

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 3 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Ops in AO.

- ✓ A/5/46: A36 and det A46 conduct daytime patrols and final extraction from night logger vic 7194 and return to LZ Paradise. A26(-) with Helicat elements will sweep from night logger vic 7194 through grids 6997, 6897, 6898 and logger vic 6898.
- B/5/46: B(-) secure LZ Arm. B26 will conduct combat sweep from night logger vic 6499 through grids 6301, 6401, 6400 and will logger vic 6201. B16 from night logger 6493 will conduct combat sweep along 6493, 6492.
- C/5/46: C(-) secure LZ Chippewa. C26 conducts day patrolling and night OPs in grids 4601 and 4701 and logger vic 4899. C36 conducts day patrolling on night OPs in grids 4901 and 5001 and logger vic 5000. C12 detached to D6.
- D/5/46: D(-) secure LZ Gator and main Nuoc Man OPs. D36 opoon to 1-46. D16 will be extracted and return to Gator, D26 will be inserted from Gator to ground location of D16, and conduct sweep SW along rice denial line in grids 5392, 5292, 5191 and will logger vic 5191.
- E/5/46: Mortars: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at BAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Arm. Recon continues daytime patrols from night logger vic 5597 N in grids 5497, 5398, 5498 and 5597, and 5696 and returns to LZ Gator.
- Helicats: 2 tracks opoon to Bn daily 1800-0700. 7 tracks opoon to A6.
2 X M106 (4.2) opoon to Bn at LZ Paradise: G8.
- Rice Denial Summary: D16, E26, B26.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813541
 Date 11/11/02

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1
 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				0001	4 May 68	2400	4 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2		0018	TOC to B10: How do you know that 42mm are 42mm what are they? ANS: It was a bangalore torpedo will give more info			Bde	
3	0400		B10 to TOC: Concerning documents- they were in English. Believe propaganda to be used against US forces			S2, Bde	
4	0553		Units to TOC: A10- 25 closed on Paradise B10 - all bushes returned to Plt RON.			Bde	
5		0645	TOC to A6: SM3 wants 4 Hellcats released to B Co & 3 released to Hellcat 6.				
6		0654	TOC to B10: Have you sent a patrol out to check last night's ambush site. B/2/6 in the area since day break. Ans: Affirm-B/2/6 presently checking area.			S3	
7		0702	SM2 to B6: Pertaining to action of B22. what do you intend to do with captured ord, particularly AP mine. Request it all be sent to my loc				
8	0730		Units to TOC: C10- 35 at 36 RON-moving NW OP 1 & 2 at 26 RON.			Bde	
9	0754		C10 to TOC: C36 has blown 81mm at 36 RON 508998 Blew with 1/4 lb Dynamite. Not Boobytrapped			S2, Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 May 68	2400 4 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	0758		Lightning 6 to TOC: Ask 6 if he would like to go with us. If he does we will pick him up 0845. Ans-Yes (0813) Lightning 33 called - said Col Reach on way here to pick up SM6			
11	0800		C10 to TOC: Dust Off - C/3/6 at 508998. 1 US cas, Priority. Man burned from exploding C rations can that was burning in trash. 2nd degree burns		S2, Bde	
12	0815		B10 to TOC: Concerning action of 22 last night VC in column of 2- almost 2 single files. Total 20 VC. Approached from North. Disbursed after breaking contact. Could not determine direction Distance 20-40m when 22 opened fire		S3, Bde	
13	0820		B6 to TOC: I am going to look at the captured equipment. The best way is to have vehicle transport it. ANS. 2 wants to have a look too			
14	0822		B10 to TOC: More info concerning satchel charge 628017 buried under ground 6" 19-20 lb. 2-time blasting cap. 4 Claymores wired together. We will try to get them into your pos someday		SM6 will visit area at 0845	
15	0830		Stour Brave to TOC: We would like to borrow 2 trucks to haul supplies from the big city. Would like by 0930		S4 called 0840 No Veh available	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gater BS575963		0001	4 May 68	2400 4 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16		0840	S2 to A Co: Pertaining to the detainee at OP Black, chopper will be there between 10-11 to pick him up. Would it be better to have him taken to our next higher coll center. ANS: Neg			
17		0842	S2 to Steur Sour B- We do not know if we can give you vehicles at this time we have to wait for word from our S4; there is a driver and vehicle shortage			
18		0906	B10 to TOC: Psyop Team 16 has turned in a report to its parent unit about 0730	Bde		
19		0936	D26 to TOC: Are National Police coming out to my loc. ANS: Neg no NP desired by D6			
20		0937	SM33 to TOC: SM 6 is on way to Ann. He can be contacted on B push.			
21		0938	B10 to TOC: Fire Team B16 Psyops team BS613937 2 hours theme - Reward for Weapons	Bde		
22		0947	Units to TOC: A10-A36 has moved out 693974 also A16-683972 B10-620917 C10-469997 C36-474996 D26-514932 26B Bin Yen (2) 522927	Bde		
23		0951	C6 to TOC: 508999 Loc of dustoff man 2nd degree burns on hands, slight burns on face from exploding C rations in fire			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5300.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354
Date NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO **4** NO OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 146th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		0001	4 May 68	2400	4 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1007		Eug 16 to TOC: Contact your higher - We will be in operation at Seaside AO tomorrow- will not be operating there tonight				
25	1015		C10 to TOC: C36 has found 81mm dud at loc 514008. Blew it 1015 with $\frac{1}{2}$ lb TNT. No secondary explosion. Not boobytrapped	Bde			
26	1018		Stour B to TOC: Ask 32 how long he needs these two people. ANS: Until this afternoon				
27	1024		A6 to TOC: I am sending detainee with the money with maintenance man to coll point				
28	1025		B10 to TOC: Where are the documents your B22 has? ANS: They were sent in to you. We will check on it. The documents are with B16.				
29	1040		A6 to TOC: 1 VN male detainee, 55 yrs old was captured 3 May 68 by A12. He was evaded to Amcal detainee point along with B22's detainee VN money. Upon preliminary interrogation - believe detainee was IG	S2, Bde Notified			
30	1100		Units to TOC: A36-686974 A16-682 B16-615915 C25-469998 C26-471001 C36-513013 D26A-541932 D26B-522927	Bde			
31	1121		A10 to TOC: A16-683872, 36-693874	Bde			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

NVA, Date

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 May 68	2400	4 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32	1128		A10 to TOC: A16 at 682972 we have caught a pregnant woman without papers. We will bring her to OP Black for interrogation			Bde		
33	1200		Units to TOC: B-B16 returning to Ann-26 with Cap 134. D26 Patrol leaving for OP 3 rtn 1700			Bde		
34	1230		A10 to TOC: A16's woman is at OP Black. She is apparently clear. Her home was blown up. That is why she had no papers. She is being cleared by the Village Chief.			Bde		
35	1305		A10 to TOC: A16 dustoff 676975, 1-man stomach ailment. Man evacd to Gator. Heat exhaustion			Bde		
36	1325		D6 to TOC: D11 has found a couple of mines (3) 2 belts 30 cal amm and 100-200 loose rds. 300m NE of OP3 (582987). The mines are open faced, about 2 rifle grenades, 2/3 covered by steel & contain a substance looks like Cl4. Might be anti-tank mines.			Told D6 to gather what he could and check the area closely		
37	1345	✓	A6 to S2: Names of VC who sniped at harvesters Chief of Le Thuy (2) & Village Chief of An Loc Ha Van, Phu Tuc, Nguyen Truoc, Nguyen Tan, Le Van Quyen, Do Hoe					
38	1349		B10, to TOC: Psyops team, 4 people are here. Do you have a chopper to take them to Bayonet?			Affirm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REVISED EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DON 5200.10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Day

MVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	4 May 68	2400	4 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1353		Rattler 21 to TOC: Test firing above 04 before coming to your VIP pad				
40		1405	S3 Air to Rattler 21: Your run is over 6 and food. 6 goes to Paradise and sweep around to Riverboat South with food then back to us.				
41		1445	SM3 to D6 & E6: Ammo Restriction: 81mm Illum Period 4-15 May: 3 rds/night/3 loc; 16-20 May 4 rds/night/3 loc; 21-25 May: 6rds/night/3 loc Will be exceeded by special permission of SM 6,5, or 3. No carry over, Reallocated weekly				
42	1500		Units to TOC: A36-680973; A16-675984; B26-624011; B16-LZ Ann; C36-508011; C31-510009; C35-510006 C26-469997; D26-521926 stay until after dark move NW to RON; D11-580975			Map, Arty, Bde	
43	1505		D6 to TOC: Correction-not Chicom mines, American made AT mines			Bde	
44	1530		D6 to TOC: 1320-D11 found mines (Message 36) Items were found in close proximity of hooches at that loc, believed to be dumped there by RF's in area, not a boobytrap system. Ord will be collected & blown. Blown 1530 w/12 lb TNT				
45	1546		Medics to TOC: Dustoff-1 girl 12yr old. Shot lower left shin, gangrenous toes 568963. Routine				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 May 68	2400	4 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1935		B. Sen HQ to S2: The grease gun cal .45 that you have from us we need back NLT 1200 6 May We have IG coming up				
47	2028		CAP 2 to TOC: 38 VC wearing US type uniforms 3 BAR's SA AK47, M1, M2 Coming from hills to SW, 2nd time in 4 nights. 2 Plts (1 hard core 1 local) 2 grids 54 to 56 and 00 to 98. Req Arty. Denied why??	Bde			
48	2050		B6 to TOC: B26 will work 1 grid South w/CAP 134 B16 will work around Ann and then go north.				
49	2051		CAP 2 to TOC: Last night vic 614008. Army setting bush did not coordinate with us-our element walked into it but was recognized. Don't like this sort of thing. Please coordinate in the future This was bush by element not coord w/SM	SM32 straightened it out			
50	2100		D to TOC: D26 taking a break 520926	Bde			
51	2102		Cap 2 to TOC: VC in AO last night 592002-38 VC set up in ambush-observed by many people- SA wpns - info from PF's	Called D Co, S2, Bde			
52	2150		D26 to TOC: Now in RON 513933	Map, Arty, Bde			
53	2300		D to TOC: OP5 just spotted 1 man thru starlight scope running across bridge going S. OP5 fired with M-16 & M-79. Man fell or jumped off road				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DAILY <small>Page</small> <small>NAVA, Date</small>			OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-15)</small>		PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 May 68	2400	4 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
53(cont)	2300		on the far side. Will watch for anyone trying to get to him. Spotted 2 more trying to drag off 1st man. OP5 opened fire again, think they have 2 kills. Captured 1 M26 HG BBT. 1 of our Bde men has flesh wnd in back of leg. Will not evac					
			Called arty illum & 81mm WP & HE. 0200 rec'd					
			5 rds SA from 567981. 0050 no more contact, sending out search party. 0135-Patrol returned					
			found 1 incomplete BBT M26 HG strung across trail. Heard noise in field. Fired. Will					
			search in morning. 0600: Began search. Found					
			blood on ground and position where body had					
			lain. Found battery- BA 386 (PRC 25). Newly					
			dug hole, blood stains in water.					
54	2310		B6 to TOC: B22-est 15 VC (PF's est 50 VC) walked into bush, ret'd fire, dropped equip, evaded					
			enemy loc 625010. We are pursuing N to S.					
			Captured enemy equip, doc's - 1 Bangalore					
			torpedo, 4 satchel charges filled with explosives					
			10 60mm rds, 2 M26 grenades, 1 homemade grenade					
			2 AP mines, 3 ponchos, 1 stretcher, 1 pair					
			sandals, 1 cartridge belt, 1 pistol belt cut					
			in half, 1 battery. Some documents in English,					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
813547 **CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY: LANS: For 4 May 1968
5-46 continues Ops in AO.

- A/5/46: A(-) secure LZ Paradise. A16 conducts combat sweep N from night logger vic 6898 in grids 6797, 6798, 6899. A36 conduct day patrol and night ambush from Paradise to 672968.
- B/5/46: B(-) secure LZ Ann. B16 with Hellcats conducts combat sweep and road recon from night logger vic 6293 in grids 6393, 6493, 6492, 6392 and logger vic grid 6292. B26 conduct combat sweep from night logger vic grid 6201 will operate with CAP 134 E in grids 6301, 6401, 6402 and logger vic grid 6402.
- C/5/46: C(-) secure LZ Chippewa. C26 conducts day patrolling and night Ops from patrol base vic 4899 in grids 4600, 4601, 4700 and 4701. C36 conducts day patrolling and night Ops from patrol base vic 5000 in grids 4900, 4901, 5000, 5001.
- D/5/46: D(-) secure LZ Gator and man Huoc Man Ops. D36 opcon 1-46. D26 conducts combat sweep West of rice denial line from night logger vic grid 5191 in grids 5091, 4991, 4992 and 5092, will night logger vic 5192.
- E/5/46: Mortars: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon: Departs LZ Gator and moves by road to CAP 134 to infiltrate grid 6604. Infiltration to be conducted during hours of dark, by foot.
- H/1/17 Cav: 2 tracks opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 4 tracks opcon to B Co. 2 X M106 (4.2 mort) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS:

Rice Denial Summary: D26, B26, A16.

Seaside Ambushes: 3 May-D6 provides 2, CAP 132 provides 1
4 May-Not determined.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

81354

CONFIDENTIALDAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0147		D6 to TOC: Request repeat 1 round of illum have 1 US wounded, no evac.	Bde informed.			
3	0150		C10 to TOC: Rocket flash seen 295° 4000m from C36. 132 element also saw flashes 297°. informed.	Bde, S3, S2			
4		0157	TOC to C10: Did C26 see rocket flashes? ANS: Neg. Ask C36 if they see rocket flashes 200° at 2000m, inform them counter coaster rocket is being fired. ANS: See nothing.				
5	0300		D Co to TOC: GP5 has no further contact.	S3, S2, Bde notified.			
6		0347	TOC to C10: Checkfire mortars.	S3 notified.			
7	0655		Cap 135 to TOC: Have 5 VC suspects. Request chopper transport today 712962. Held over from 1700 yesterday. Patrol was working along beach when they saw 5 people. Had medevac for 1.	Detainees taken to Binh Son.			
8	0655		GP5 to TOC: 0600 began search of area and found blood on ground and position where body had lain. Found were battery 386, newly dug hole, blood in water, blood stains. Presently searching in 565978.	S3, S2, Bde notified.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10 NOV 62 O-86454

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

NARA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0725		Helicopter 69 to TOC: Inbound to your location, will be your supply ship until 1200. Reply: Pick up Co COs. First pick up 01 at Gator.				S3 informed	
10	0745		Units to TOC: Locations: A36 688969, A16 688985, B16 bushes in at Am, B26 bushes in at 622011, C26 471001, C26 ROW, C11 on the way in, D11 on the way in.				M, S3 informed.	
11	0832		Lightning 6 to TOC: Have tracks South of LZ Am move in to my location today about noon. They are further needed up North.				S3, CO, informed.	
12	0835		Helicopt 3 to TOC: Our tracks attached to your A element are returning to my location no later than 1230. 4.2 tracks will remain.				S3, CO informed.	
12A	0922		Helicopter 22 to TOC: On my way to Chu Lai what is the freq? ANS: Base up 11.2.				S3 informed.	
13	0932		Helicopter 611 to TOC: Can we use your free fire zone to clear our guns. ANS: Permission granted, do not fire below 04.				S3 informed.	
14		0951	TOC To SS44: Have rattler 22 return to Bayonet to pick up dog team and personnel.				S3 informed.	
15	0956		Fug 16 to TOC: Are you going to give me my bush sites? ANS: Neg, you set your own					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NAVA Date

By

CONFIDENTIALDAILY ~~STAFF JOURNAL~~ OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gater BS575963		0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
15	(Continued)		but stay close to FFZ, Northern half.	S3 informed.			
			Delta notified to provide bushes on				
			Southern half of FFC boundary.				
16	0958		SS44 to TOC: Give me position of D26. ANS:	S3 informed.			
			513932.				
17	1029		Helicopter 611 to TOC: I am your supply	S3 informed.			
			ship for rest of afternoon. What is log				
			freg from base. ANS: Up 19.4				
18	1040		HBS to TOC: Our ferry is deadlined could	S3 informed.			
			you supply chopper to bring C-rations to				
			my location, also I am not getting enough				
			of them. ANS: Wilcoo will contact S4 about				
			a larger portion of rations.				
19	1040		S6 to TOC: Will be off this push for an	Wilcoo, S3			
			hour, contact me through A10.	informed.			
20	1050		B10 to TOC: Have found a satchel charge	Bde informed.			
			30 ft in front of bunker 16 It is approx				
			the size of a sand bag with two electrical				
			charged blasting caps. Request EOD.				
			ANS: EOD not available, B10 advised that				
			they would blow it. Location 656959.				
21	1052		A10 to TOC: 16 has broken down into sub				
			elements, 11 at 682992, 12-13(-) 667992				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

MVA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator 575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	(Continued)		sub 13 at 669992.	M, Arty, Bde notified.			
22		1055	TOC to Fug 16 & D6: Fug 16 notified to set bushes for tonight via 600019, 583011 and 582002. ANS: Wilco.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.			
23		1115	Lobo to TOC: What are the results of your element working in my AO? ANS: Negative.	S3 informed.			
24		1153	C10 to TOC: G35 at 509014, 32 and 34 are at 508008.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.			
25		1200	SM3 to B10: Notified B10 to blow explosive they found. Chopper unable to pick up BOD. 1700 B6 still wants BOD.	S3 notified.			
26		1255	C10 to TOC: Our 35 element is within site of Bayonet bunkers, tell them of our presents and not to fire upon us.	S3, Bde notified.			
27		1350	C10 to TOC: 35 at 509020, 32 at 513019.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.			
28		1355	Rattler Control to TOC: Do you know whereabouts of Rattler 22? ANS: Neg was sent to LZ Baldy.	S3 Air informed.			
29		1405	A10 to TOC: Request routine dustoff for 1 US with fever, chills, dizziness, and stomach cramps. Completed at 1445. Man will notified also pad.	S3, Bde notified. Aid station			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIALDAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	(Continued)		be brought to Gator. Name of man is LANZ.		
30	1450		C10 to TOC: Locations: 26 at 461012, 34 at 513017, 35 at 502019.	S3, Bde notified.	
31	✓ 1705		S2 to A, B, C10: President of RVN has declared country under martial law, reason being last night's numerous attacks on large cities. It is believed there will be numerous rocket and mortar attacks tonight. Be extra alert and make sure your elements have extremely good security.		
32		1715	SM3 to B10: B6 assume opcon of A16 at 0600 hrs 6 May. Report when A16 has come up in Strongman Bravo push.	S3, notified. Msg rogered by B10.	
33	1725		EB6 to TOC: Arrived at CLDC will be here until about 0100, will give sitrep at that time.		
34	1730		Sour Stover B to TOC: PFs are at 604930, 667980, 581976, 622018, 583957, 585956, 594975, 595976, 595975, 586953.	Bde, Arty, M notified.	
35	1930		HBS to TOC: RD report 300 VC in vic 628972.	S2, Arty, Bde notified.	
36	2124		B10 to TOC: Satchel charges blown at 1830 with blasting cap. All bushes at bush sites.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD FORM 5200-10 OFFICE 19620-644154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MAIL

By

MVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

2140

SM3 to SMB6: ER will pass to SMB6 control
at 0800 hours 6 May, EM at Cap 135 will pass
to SMB6 control at 1000 hours 6 May, report
to SM3 when ER enters your push.

B10 rogered.

38

2140

SM3 to ER6: ER pass to control of SMB6 at
0800 hours 6 May. Come up in SMB6 push at
this time. Report to SM3 when leaving this
push and when contact has been established
with SMB6.

Passed to ER6
at 2350 hrs.

39

2145

Bde 22 to S2: Reports indicate significant
increase of activity along Son Tra River
North side.

S2 notified.

40

2147

D Co to TOC: D26 moving back to RON.

Bde notified.

41

2200

Sour Stower B to TOC: At 505912, 504914,
494918, 493917 is 1 VC Bn at 536894, 545894,
547895, 549894, 555904, 1 VC Co at 563907,
555908, 557912 1 VC Saper Co mission is to
combine and then combine again with other
units and attack my location and the bridge
North of us.

S2, Bde notified.

42

2350

ER6 to TOC: Practice run complete, waiting
to start mission.

Bde notified.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

MVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1982 O-444154

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 5 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in AO.

- ✓ N/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 conducts combat sweep from night logger vic 6698 through grids 6798, 6898, 6899, 6799 to night logger vic 6799. A36 conducts day patrolling and night ambushes from night logger vic 672968 to LZ Paradise.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B26 with Helioat 32 conduct combat sweep from vic 622012 East in grids 6301, 6400, 6500 and will logger vic 6500. B16 from night logger vic 6595 conduct combat sweep and provides security for Payop Team working in village South of LZ Ann 6595 and grids 6695 will logger vic 6695.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 and C36 continue to provide daytime patrols and night OPs in Northwestern portion of AO: from C26 night logger vic 4601 in grids 4501, 4601, 4701. C36 night logger vic 4901 in grids 4901, 5001.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Nuoc Man OPs. D36 opoon to 1-46. D26 conducts combat sweep West of Rice Denial Line from night logger vic 5093 through grids 4993, 4992, 4991 and loggers vic 4991.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Men 2X81mm at each of three location: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 136, and 1 section at CAP 133. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon: Conducts night infiltration to Hill 141 (6604). Proceeding day used for rehearsal with transportation (SWIFT BOATS).
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2 tracks opoon daily 1800-0700 hours daily. H32 (4 tracks) opoon to B Co with B16. 2 X M106 (4.2) opoon to Bn at LZ Paradise.
- Rice Denial Summary: A16, A36, B16, B26, D26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED: 813541
 Authority: NAVA Date: **CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)			PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM	
			HOUR	DATE
			TO	
			HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 May 68
			2400	6 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0025	C6 to TOC: CP Chippewa received 1 round at 50 meters, threw mud shrapnel into position vic 479967. Checked arty, nearest fire into vic was 472967 at 0010. 0030 C6 reports CP Chippewa believes round to be a 105. Will check it out at dawn. Also C26 not rec any more arty in area. Believed to be from H (Cherry Hill).	Bde notified and asked to check out.	
3	0050	Arty to TOC: At 0010 from Gator arty shot H&I into vic 472966. CP Chippewa at 479967. This would have to be a 500 meter short round.		
4	0405	TOC to C10: When did you start putting out CP Chippewa? ANS: Always been there, assumed you knew. CP2 482966, CP3 489967.	S3, give me locs of any CPs you have. M, Arty. Bde notified.	
5	0135	ER6 to TOC: Approaching phase line green on schedule, continuing with mission.	Acknowledged. S2 informed.	
6	0155	ER6 to TOC: I am presently at phase line green.	S3, Bde informed.	
7	0243	G10 to TOC: C36 element saw flashes at 2400 degree azimuth. Have C26 observe. Reply: C26 cannot see anything nor can C35, C36		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 **1594**

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator B8575963			
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	6 May 68	2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	(Continued)		unable to estimate range. C36 feels that flashes were past Hill 385, hasn't seen any flashes since 0250.	NOTE: Flashes observed were arty. H&Is near area.	
8	0336		ER6K to TOC: Phase line orange 0200. Position Bde notified. about 200 yds from top of hill on NE side. 670054.		
9	0418		TOC to ER6: What time phase line red? ANS: 0045.	Bde notified.	
10	0810		S2 to B Co: Remember that 6501 and 6502 are heavily mined areas.		
11	0845		S3 to Combat Center: Combat Center (CPT Scandellids Ops Off) advices will have 3 bushes in Seaside 6 May 68. That Combat Center can provide bushes on 7, 8, 9 and 11 May. There are to be reconfirmed daily especially number to be provided.	D Co notified thru comco chief. S3, CO, Co Troops notified.	
12	0853		SN32 to C6: Reference tomorrow's activities what time do you want the pick up time and how many packs does he have. ANS: Have them pick up early afternoon or late morning. Number of packs 42 pick up at 26 location.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By: NAVIA, Date:

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 May 68	2400	6 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0900		SM6 to TOC: Departing Gator for C26 PZ then Chippewa, to B26, to LZ Paradise, to LZ Am, and then to Gator.	S3 informed.			
14	0945		Sour Stover B to TOC: We still have your laundry lady, are you going to pick her up? ANS: Not at this time.				
15		0950	SM3 to Svc Plat Ldr: Provide roving ambush tonight following items to be coordinated at 0930: radio freq, route, departure, and mission.				
16	1201		SM16A to SM32: Call priority dustoff for VN woman who just gave birth(complications).	Called at 1201 Completed at 1212			
17	1224		D6 to TOC: Request routine dustoff for member of 26 at grid 502934 with heat exhaustion. Man was flown to Gator, then referred to 2nd Surg. NAME: KUNTELSKI.	Called at 1209 Completed 1214 Bde notified.			
18	1350		A10 to TOC: A36 found tunnel at 685963. They are going to blow it. Tunnel is a room type approx 15ft long. Not occupied. Tunnel was blown with C4.	Bde notified.			
19	1408		C6 to TOC: Do you have any arty in grids 4501, 4502. Shells are landing close to friendlies about 100 meters. ANS: Negative.	Arty notified.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF

CONFIDENTIALNOT RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813541
 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS575963		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>6 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>6 May 68</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	6 May 68	2400	6 May 68
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	6 May 68	2400	6 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
19	(Continued)		It could not be arty because elements would be hit at that distance. We will check into it.																
20		1415	TOC to C6: I checked with my red leg element they didn't fire in that grid area. I have instructed my arty not to fire in grids 4400 up 4402 over 4802 down 4800 with out my clearance. The explosions could be from 81mm.	Arty notified.															
21		1455	C6 to SM32: My C26 element has recon the prospective P2. It is located at 455020.	Change made to Bde.															
22		1730	✓ A6K to TOC: A16 found 800lbs of rice and potatoes in baskets and bags. It is presently at A16's location. Location found 671009. B6 requested this be evacuated. Scheduled for evacuation between 0900-1000hrs from field location to Binh Son on 7 May 68.	Bde, B6 informed															
23		1746	EBS to TOC: A PF stated lot of VC moving from peninsula along the beach towards my location. The villagers up there are all getting into their boats and moving out.	B6 notified.															
24		1833	LT Lain to TOC: OP Huoc Man states that all PFs are moving out down South to Chou Lai 2 vic 593938. All except 4, move was ordered																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____																			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 May 68	2400	6 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	(Continued)		by District Chief. He is relieving one platoon by another incoming unit, it will be bigger so he can man OP 3 and 5.	S2 notified.			
25	1838		LT Ases to TOC: Payops team leaving from Brigade gate to 572015 in a straight line. They will leave at 1845 and return at 2300.				
26	1846		B6 to TOC: 5 OPs for ER: 1 664045, 2 663043, 3 665043, 4 665052, 5 667051.	Bde informed 1850			
27	1930		B10 to TOC: A16 found VC suspect age 20 without ID card but who has birth certificate. Located at 671009.	S3, Bde notified.			
28	1930		SM3 to B6: Will E Co mortars move? If so, when and where? ANS: Mortars will move at 1500hrs 7 May to B6's ROW.				
28A	1940		D26 to TOC: D26 element saw missile flash 350° and later heard a boom, distance undetermined, location 501934.	S2, Bde informed			
29	2050		SM3 to SM B6: Subject: Planned CA, I have some questions. 1. Do you want the muskets to prep? 2. Do you want the red legs to prep? If so how long? 3. Do you want both, muskets and redlegs? 4. Your planned time of CAT ANS: B6 does not want prep at				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALUNCLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 32 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-101
1 NOV 62 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 May 68	2400	6 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	(Continued)		this time but wants gunships along and arty standing by.	S3, B6 informed.			
30	2118		B10 to TOC: ER4, 4A, 3 spotted approx 20 small boats (1 man type) at 6505 and 6606. Illum was fired by Same Drink D. He stated it looked like people on the beach and that the boats are very near the beach. 5 people were on the beach. Swift Boat checked out area and found them to be fishermen, people were told to leave area and they did.	S2, Bde notified.			
31	2135		Bde to TOC: LT Milling, Task Force, called: Bde CC ship will stop at VIP for 2 mine detectors to take to LZ Baldy at 070700. Have detectors at VIP pad. Problem now is hand receipt. Reply: Mr Ellenberg will take equipment/HR to pad.				
32	2355		D6 to TOC: D26 in RON position. Change bush 100 meters SE of RON (100 meters SE of 496944). Change by rear security.				
33	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.				

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

PLANS SUMMARY: For 6 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in AO.

- A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 conducts combat sweep from night logger vic 6799 through grids 6798, 6698, 6699 and loggers vic 6699. A36 continues to conduct combat sweep East from night logger vic 6796 in direction 6896, 6997, 6996 and loggers vic 6996.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B16 conducts combat sweep from LZ Ann North in direction 6696, 6797, 6698 and loggers vic 6698. B26 conduct combat sweep East from night logger vic 6202 in direction 6401, 6400 and 6500 and will logger vic 6500. C12 attached to B Co with B6.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 and C36 continue daytime patrols and night OPs in Northwestern portion of AO. C26 from night logger vic 4701 patrols in grids 4600, 4601, 4701 and 4700. C36 from night logger vic 4901 conducts patrols in 4901 and 5001. C12 detached to Co D will be attached to Co B.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and main Nuoc Man OPs. D36 opcon to 1-46. D26 continues combat sweep West of Rice Denial Line after darkness from logger vic 4893 in grids 4793, 4792, 4791 and loggers vic 4791. C12 will be released from attached to D Co and attached to B Co.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Man 2 X 81mm at each of three locations; 1 section at Cap 133, 1 section at 136 and 1 section at LZ Gator. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon: Establishes clandestine OPs, IPs and blocking positions vic Hill 141 (6604).
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2 tracks opcon daily 1800-0700 hours daily. 2 X M106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.
- Rice Denial Summary: A16, A36, B16, B26, D26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 May 68	2400	7 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	1325		DELAYED ENTRY FOR 6 May: B Co to TOC: D26			Bde notified at	
			received sniper fire from 2 locations, 513940,			1326.	
			and 505937. Patrol was sent out to check				
			and arty was also called. Fire came from				
			2 AK47. Results negative.				
3	0511		Patrol 41 to TOC: Patrol 41 observe 1 man			Bde notified at	
			approaching his position from South, it is			0520.	
			not known if man was armed. Location:				
			563991. Rear security of patrol 41 bush				
			opened fire (75 rds) M16 automatic, recon				
			by fire was conducted and will search area				
			at first light. Area was searched with				
			negative results.				
4	0535		41K to TOC: 41A fired 1 M79 round at			S3 notified.	
			suspected enemy. Bush also fired total				
			of 75 M16 rounds. Enemy position approx 75				
			meters South of 41 position. Nothing was				
			found.				
5		0704	S2 to S4our B: Will fly 800 lbs of rice to				
			your location this morning. Will also try				
			to get you a 2 1/2 Ton truck this morning				
			inform your G.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

81354

MVA, Date

DIR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 May 68	2400	7 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0932	✓	A6 to TOC: A36 element received 10 rounds automatic fire from 681959. 36 is maneuvering now. Mine field is plotted between snipers and friendly position. We will not cross it.	Bde notified at 0940.			
7	0758		Units to TOC: C10 at 49999. Hellicat 32 sweep team at Binh Son Bridge proceeding N and leaving freq.	M, S3 informed.			
7A	0932		Fug 16 to TOC: We will have only 2 bushes tonight what are the proposed locations? ANS: 593020 and 586003 also D Co will bush at 580985.	S3 informed.			
8	0935		C6 to TOC: LZ selected by 26 is under water, wants to move from 469022 to 461019. C6 advised to be sure and brief pilots.	SM32 notified of change.			
9	1056		B6K to TOC: B16s OP1 found booby trap at 668991. It was a 105 illumination round packed with some kind of explosive. He blew it with a grenade at 1055.	S3, Bde notified.			
10	1117	✓	A6 to TOC: At 1112 A6 had accident with a Chi Com grenade thrown in fire one man injured in arm with shrapnel. It is not serious. Man will be sent to Gator on next				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354
By: MVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		0001	7 May 68	2400	7 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	(Continued)		chopper. The man who threw the grenade in the fire was the one who was hit. Grenade was in garbage the man was dumping in fire; it is believed to have been left behind by 1/52.				
11	1131		C6 to TOC: C16 inserted, C26 extracted. 1st PZ 1048 1st LZ 1059 CA completed 1131.	M, S3, Bde notified.			
12	1230		B6K to TOC: Request routine dustoff for 3 men injured by mine or booby trap vic 662008. Names of individuals are Bartos, Warren, Smith. Dustoff called 1230, completed 1247. Men were searching area with good dispersion (10 meters between men) when men tripped unknown type of booby trap. One man heard "pop" before booby trap exploded. Men were wearing body armor when incident occurred.				
13	1247		Indulge 90 to TOC: Intel reports that VC are on road stopping people 636974. Do we have anyone in the area? ANS: Neg. Cap 133 is sending patrol to 636974.	Bde notified.			
14	1300		Indulge 90 to TOC: Cap 133 received small arms fire from 652978. While enroute to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

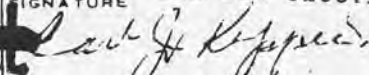
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 7 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
14	(Continued)		636974, Cap 133 saw 2 VC run into bush vic 652928.		Bde informed.		
15	1442		TOC to C10: A LERP will be in grids 5298, 5299, 5399, 5398 from 091600 May to 110800 May. All Charlie elements will stay West of 52 line.				
16	1630		C6 to TOC: C36 received sniper fire from small arms at 507007. Fire was returned with no further contact.		Bde notified.		
17	1640		Stour B to TOC: PF locations 667980, 576965, 581976, 622018, 583957, 585956, 606975, 602977, 598954, 586953, 589956.		Bde notified.		
18	1640		B10 to TOC: RON B6 662007, B6 OP1 660017, B11 bush 660009, B14 bush 666007, B26 RON 643023, B21 bush 648021, B23 bush 653024, A16 RON 672015, A13 bush 667016, A11 bush 670015.		M, Bde informed.		
19	1755		A10 to TOC: A23 bush 691963, A33 684959, A36 RON 683962.		M, S3, Bde notified.		
20	1910		B6K to TOC: B26 received sniper fire from automatic wps at a range of 300-400 meters, azimuth 150-160° from friendlies. Fire was returned and enemy fire was		Bde notified.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
Date
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 May 68	2400	7 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	(Continued)		suppressed. Area was searched with neg results except for expended cartridges from Ak-47.					
21	2014		Bde to TOC: Advised that Task Force assigned opcon of operation Burlington Trail, defer lift choppers until 1330.			SM6, B6, S3 informed.		
22	2054		SM3 to A6: On 11 or 12 May you will provide security force for River Boat South. Requirement: 20 personnel for extended period of time.					
23	2146		S4our B to TOC: Indulge 13 relayed report that VC are planting mines via grids 633924, 635926, 644922, 643947. No US evaluation or further information available. TOT fired on grids. Secondary explosions were observed on 643947.			Bde, Arty informed.		
24	2256		D6 to TOC: OP5 spotted 2 VC through Starlight scope 600 meters from OP5 heading to Tri Binh 4 from the West. They are being kept under observation.					
25	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED:					
<p style="text-align: right;">DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10</p>								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL						SIGNATURE		
CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S3								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

SUMMARY PLANS:

GENERAL: 5-46

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 81354

NVA, etc.

tions in AO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A36 continues to provide blocking positions, East to West, between LZ Paradise and grid 672908. A16 opcon to B6 provides blocking positions in vic grids 6699, 6698 and 6798.
- B/5/46: B36(-) with B46 secure LZ Ann. B6 conducts combat sweep employing B16 in grids 6698, 6699. B26 with det Cap 134 in grids 6401, 6400, 6500 and 6507. A16 provides blocking positions in grids 6699, 6698 and 6798. B26 and A16 will establish blocking positions. ER opcon to B6 provides CP line and blocking positions along trace 666051, 666053, and 663048. C12 attached to B6. E mortars from CAP 133 opcon to B6. B32 and B22 opcon PMO at River Boat South.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 will be extracted and return to Chippewa, PZ via 459022, C16 (-) will be inserted same location and assume mission of C26. C16 will establish patrol base vic 4601 and conduct day patrols and provide night OPs in grids 4601, 4701. C36 continues to establish patrol base vic grid 5000 and conducts daytime patrols and night OPs in grids 5000, 5001, 5100 and 5101.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and mans Muc Man OPs. D36 opcon to 1-46. D26 conducts night combat sweep from night logger vic 4793 in grids 4793, 4792 and loggers vic 4791.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Man 2 X 81mm at each of 3 locations; 1 section at CAP 136; 1 section at LZ Gator; 1 section at CAP 133 opcon to B6. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator; 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon opcon to B6.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2 tracks opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2 X M106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.
- Other: Combat Training Center: Provides ambushes in Seaside area consistent with training input of personnel.
- Rice Denial Summary:
A16, A36, B16,
B26, D26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813547

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

MVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0812		ALO to TOC: A36 rec'd 10 rds sniper fire from 1 carbine at 681959. Hellcat 91 is putting mortar fire on him. Sniper ran down along a ridge. Chased him with mortars. Checking the area now to see if we got him. Neg results.	Bde	
3	0948		B6 to TOC: Pickup site 666995		
4	1018		B6 to 32: I want FM 36 flown into my loc and mortar rds sling carried with him		
5	1025		B6 to TOC: I'll cross river 665047 direct north sweep West side of ^{peninsula} pen. A16 sweep the east side. 67 line is about the dividing line.		
6		1030	TOC to C6: Intel rpt: the 40th VC Bn, loc 488947/459946. Wpns-1x81mm mortar, 2x57mm RR, 1xMG, complete indiv wpns. Uniform-grey. Msn: to mortar US pos in N Binh Son Dist (US C-3)	Notified C6 & Helix 25 to work W towards R. Belt & Chippewa	
7	1040		Helix 25 to TOC: Entering your AO. Do you need assistance? ANS*Check out 6396. SM2 asked him to check out 7092, then go W to Chippewa		
8	1128		Helix 25 to TOC: Checked out 7092-Numerous people working in fields & tending cattle. That's all. Looked over other area, saw nothing. Leaving your AO, heading N. Also checked out 6396-nothing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED 19.37 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

DOD FORM 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

MVA

Date

By

Date

CONFIDENTIAL

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

1220

Lightning 3 to TOC: Birds enroute to Bde; plan B6 informed that CA
to go with CA as planned- to go as planned

10

1235

ALO to TOC: A36 sending a patrol to their north
where they last recieved sniper fire. A36
checked out. Neg results. Bde

11

1400

ALO to TOC: 689959 A36 spotted 3 VC suspects
at 682953. 36 sent element in pursuit heading
East. Will not pursue too far for fear of bush Map, Bde

12

1431

S3 Air to TOC: 1st element on the ground at LZ Bde

13

1433

S3 Air to TOC: Birds approaching PZ. Birds back
at PZ at 1434. Bde

14

1435

S3 Air to TOC: 2nd sortie just left PZ Bde

15

1436

S3 Air to TOC: Gunships prep finished 1429 Bde

16

1439

ALO to TOC: A32 found 1 good sniper pos & some
expended cartridges. Chased VC suspect in dir of
Van Trong 1. Went in for a look. Neg results Bde

17

1444

S3 Air to TOC: 2nd sortie LZ 1437-3rd sortie
PZ 1440 Bde

18

1445

S3 Air to TOC: 3rd sortie at LZ Bde

19

1446

S3 Air to TOC: 3rd sortie left LZ 1444. CA camp 1445 Bde

20

1503

ALO to TOC: 32 says 2 or 3 men carrying something
looks like wpn, couldn't be sure. 400 or 500m away Bde

21

1540

B6A to TOC: A16-677033; B6-653034; B21-650032; B23-653029 Map, Arty, Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AEC 12 YR 12/13/80

DOI DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

MAMA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Page

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	8 May 68	2400	8 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1545		B6K to TOC: A16 Bush-664020 A16 Bush-667020 B26 RON- 654034	Map, Arty, Bde			
23		1705	TOC to D: PF bushes near your OP's- 576964 (on top of OP7) 581971, 586977				
24	1740		C to SM33: C32 OP Spots; Rockets being fired from AZ 295 at 7000m. Want to adjust arty. Have FO come up on Bn freq.				
25	1745		C16 estimate 200m distance from rocket site want to attack. Refused. Will mark their pos and direct helicopters				
26	1750		Doughboy 33 to TOC: Have C16 come up on my push to contact copter				
27	1759		C6 to TOC: C32 saw 2 rockets 422047, C16 heard 3 or 4 from 459997-think they are 200-300m west of him which is much closer	1/46 Notified			
28	1805		C6 to TOC: C16 spotted 1 indiv and fired at him don't think they hit him-700m NW of their pos	Bde			
29	1808		C6 to TOC: C16 has somebody out-however he can't make contact with Muskets. "somebody out" is maneuver element from C16 moving to W & S.				
30	1813		C6 to TOC: C32 saw rockets from both loc, 2 smoke trail- 16 loc. 3 smoke trails-over ridge 1 blast off at 422047				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10 1982 O-654154

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
		(AR 220-15)		4	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	8 May 68	2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1827	C6 to CO: C16 going N and a little E of their pos- they won't go any further W than their RON*Pelican has their pos pretty well oriented so I don't foresee any mix-up in their loc			
32	1900	C6 to TOC: My 16 spots 8 people 145025- too far for small arms. Can somebody check it out Ask C16 if there are indigenous local people or can they tell. C6 reply-C16 too far away, Helix 02 will check it out	Bde		
33	1923	River South to TOC: 2 boats on river tonight. Ambush at Birdie 03 (596974)			
34	2027	B6 to TOC: A16 is patrolling and saturating area up to 03 E/W grid. B16- patrol up N to coast line. E6-move out of peninsula and recon 2 elements. B26 plus Marines-patrol S along W side of river down 2 clicks			
35	2135	Cap 137 to TOC: PF spotted 200 VC - many wpns 648946- 100 VC, 657944-100 VC. 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm, 1x57mm RR, AK-47's, AK-44's, B40 rockets M1 rifles, M1 & M2 carbines, BAR's, 1 M-79's No US evaluation. Arty: TOT'D 2 coord.	Bde		
36	2151	B10 to TOC: Sitrep-no change except ER6- We haven't heard from them for several hours	ER6 contacted		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOI-DR-5200-20 1982-0-654154

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-568154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT PLAN: For 8 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in .

- A/5/46: ✓ (-) secures LZ Paradise. 36 continues screening missions between LZ Paradise and grid 672968. A16 upon to B6 provides blocking positions in vic grids 6699, 6698 and 6798.
- B/5/46: B36 (-) with B46 secures LZ Ann. B6 conducts combat sweep employing B16 from night logger vic 662008 in a combat assault to vic 664037 then sweep grids 6504, 6503, 6602, 6703. B26 with det Cap 134 establishes blocking positions in vic grids 6502, 6501, 6500. B upon to B6, provides OP line and blocking positions along trace 666051.
VIC
- C/5/46: C (-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 and C36 continue day patrols and night ops in Northwestern portion of AO. C16 from night logger vic 4601 in grids 4601, 4600, 4700 and 4701. C36 from night logger vic 5099 in grids 5099, 4999, 4900 and 5000.
- D/5/46: D (-) secures LZ Gator and runs Hqoc in GPs. D36 upon to 1-46. D26 conducts combat sweep from night logger vic 4894 in grids 4793, 4792 and will logger vic 4792.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Run 2 X 81mm at each of 3 locations; 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at Cap 136, 1 section at Cap 133 upon to B6. Groundsurveillance 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon upon to B6.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2 tracks upon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2 X M106 (4.2) upon to Bn at LZ Paradise: C.
- Rice Dental Pharmacy: A16, A36, B16, B36, D26
- Other: Combat Training Center: Provides ambushes in Seaside area consistent with training input of personnel.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
813541
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
		(AR 220-15)		1	7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L3 Gator BS575963		FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 May 68
				HOUR	DATE
				2400	9 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0053		B10 to TOC: ER reporting my freq to one of their elements in the clear. Security Violation Bn Commo Off Notified		
3	0657		Lightning 33 to TOC: Have roving target at 678972. Lightning 22 got this info from plane that flies along the coast and has detection device that catches movement on land up to 25 clicks away.	0200-A19 informed SM33 that no actv was obsvd regarding target.	
4	0658		G10 to TOC: C16 sending out small patrol to check out area arty fired. They should rtn to C16 pos about 0830		
5	0715		A10 to TOC: A36 captured 2 VC suspects yesterday. What is the disposition of the 2 detainees apprehended yesterday 8 May? Woman & child evacd to OP Black. Released as IC.	S2	
6	0815		Unit to TOC: A-36 at RON, A31 & A32 bushes are back in 0808. B- A11 & A12 are back in & B22 & B23 bushes are in 0810. D-D16 at Gator	Bde	
7		0828	SM3 to Fug 16* How many bushes will you have tonight? 3. Places bushes at vic these loc: 1-595017 2-587007 3-580999	Map, Arty, Bde	
8	0926	✓	A10 to TOC: A35 rec'd 18 rds sniper fire. 2VC 1 auto, 1 semi wpm 688965. VC ran to W when A35 (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664156
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

Authority

MMVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

L2 Gator

BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8(cont.)0926

moved toward him. 2 VC were spotted moving westward by Cap 135 PF's on patrol, PF's thought they were friendly, let them go. No results of contact.

9

0935

B6K to TOC: B21 needs priority dustoff for 1 VN woman. One of OP's was cleaning his wpn and it went off and shot her in the elbow at 648028. Dustoff completed 0950

Bde

10

0937

TOC to Dustoff: B21 needs dustoff.

11

0948

B6 to TOC: One patrol of B16 working just north of me. Another patrol from B16 working south along the coast. One patrol from ER working NW towards the tip of peninsula. A16 has one patrol working SW towards the river. All other locs stay the same

Map, Arty, Bde

12

1056

Units to TOC: A36 & A35 at 692962 then sweep S and then NE. B- N/C-patrols still moving C-C16 at 465004 & C36 at 493995, 32 same OP D12- CP1 to CP2 26B & 26C- not yet at their 1st CP.

Map, Arty, Bde

13

1136

B6 to TOC: In about 10 min move to new RON. Will advise of new pos

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-88158

DECLASSIFIED
813541
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		Jr DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)		PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator B8575963		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 9 May 68
				HOUR 2400	DATE 9 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1154		Units to TOC: D12 on way to CP4; <u>no contact</u> w/26 since 1100. A35 & A36-697963. B-16 moving to new RON. C16 moving 462998; C13-465004; C36-492995	Map, Arty, Bde	
15	1252		A10 to TOC: What are changes for A36 and Cap 5 making an air assault on that 718923 grid? A6 says they should be VC. SM6 will check area, no choppers available		
16	1304		A10 to TOC: A6 says he'd like to plan a raid some afternoon on grid 713923	S3	
17	1318		SM6 to TOC: 100 people gathered in village. Some kind of meeting. They don't seem to be doing anything wrong. They all seem to be peas- ants in black PJ's and white hats. I'm at too high an altitude to tell whether they are men or women.	Bde	
18	1245		DELAYED ENTRY: Lobo 65 to TOC: Same Drink Delta grid 718923 observed 100-125 people bunched up at tree line. Seems to be a meet- ing of some sort.	Bde	
19	1339		Indulge 13 to TOC: 138 sending patrol to check out 1 VC that came across river at 565905	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	9 May 68	2400	9 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1343		Lobo 65 to TOC: Lobo A26 565905 1 VC w/wpn There were 3 VC, we captured 2. 3rd got across the blue line.	Bde			
21	1355		Units to TOC: A36 698962 B26 & A16 moving to RON. D12 past CP1, D26B & D26C at CP2.	Map, Arty, Bde			
22	1440		Riverboat South to TOC: A water problem. Don't have enough water for all the personnel out here. Could you get me some. ANS*We'll do the best we can.				
23	1445		Units to TOC: A36 at RON, B16 at RON, B26 just about at RON, A16 heading for RON. C-no contact with 16. D26-same D12 at GP7, 26B, 26C-GP2	Bde			
24	1532	✓	A6 to TOC: A36 rec'd light sniper fire. 5-6 rds semi from 695955. Saw 8 uniformed men at 699950 Engaged sniper with SA & 4.2, 8 men with SA 4.2 and 105mm arty. 1 man hit by sniper in arm Dustoff called. Searched area, Neg results	Map, Arty, Bde			
25	1550		D6 to TOC: D12 rpts a VN doctor at MY HUE I (6198) said that VC move nightly across river from THUONG HOAOH 5 (625983) to collect taxes in MY HUE 1	S2, Arty, Bde			
26	1553		C6 to TOC: What about AO extension to SW? ANS: 456rd 34 Approved from parent boundry S along to 150881 CO, S3 Notified				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DAILY		Authority		DATE		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED						
						FROM		TO				
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963			0001	9 May 68	2400	9 May 68			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT										
27	1555		A6 to TOC: A36 1 man sniper rd in arm 699962									
			LZ hot, mark with smoke. Dustoff comp 1542									
28	1556		A6 to TOC: A36 spotted people in the open, 8									
			of them.									
29	1620		A6 to TOC: A36 new RON 692967, are you doing									
			anything about 8 men in khaki? Fired 50-60 rd HE Bde									
30	1626		Units to TOC: B10-B6 nite loc- B16-nite loc									
			A16 & B26 moving to nite loc. B6K has radio trouble Bde									
31	1821		Indulge 131 to TOC: Do you know of anyone									
			supplying cement to village chief My Hue 612952 S5 will check									
32	1827		F16 to TOC: We are at B.C. Moving out in 05-									
			radio check OK- make sure you monitor radios									
			all night.									
33	1838		Stower B 8 to TOC: Like to fire arty on basis									
			of intel - 701928, 696932, 694929-TOT'S* VC									
			force building up						Arty, S2			
34	1915		Stower B to TOC: 1 VC sapper plt & 2 guer plts									
			from Binh Than & Binh Nghia (V)- Cmdr SON-									
			loc 528982- wpns- 3 B-40 rockets, 1 60mm mortar									
			many BAR's, complete indiv wpns- Str 90. Every-									
			night they send 1 observer sqd OP at 580976									
			Msn- to hit that OP. EVAL C-3						Map			
35	1931		C6 to TOC: C23 departed my loc. Will RON 468996 (cont)									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY											SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

81354

MVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

(AR 220-15)

JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 May 68	2400	9 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35(cont)	1930		Will remain there all day tomorrow.					
36	2000		Units to TOC: A10-A32 bush in pos. B10-n/c A16 bush on way to pos. Fug-all elements in Q10- 23 477963				Map, Arty, Bde	
37	2031		S3 to B6: Ref your CP for tomorrow nite- where do you expect it to be? If I get rid of FM will move CP at least 2000m S along the coast vic 6701, If I have FM will move 200-300m W vic 667033				Map, Arty, Bde	
38	2038		C6 to S3: C23 RON tomorrow nite- 1000-1500m Due S 470941- moving strictly at night					
39	2045		A6 to TOC: Request your current info on avail- ability of tracked vehicle - ^{SEND} send Plt (Tran Wap) ^{OK} VAN TUONG (1) (6795) where there are reports of a VC buildup. Need PG's for 5 days fod A36 element					
40	2046		CO to C6: Where is C23 going to stop tonite? Stop 468960 at daybreak. C23 at 477962. End up at 468960				Map, Arty	
41	2040		Units to TOC: D-D12 moved out 2030 D26- 400m from old loc					
42	2050		A10 to TOC: Cap 135 VC's 701928, 696932 694929 rpts says VC's went to hit Cap 4 & 5 est size- 2 Co (400) plus 1 Bn - info from					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
CONFIDENTIAL					SIGNATURE			
					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200 10			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

MVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

MVA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42(cont)2050

Binh Son - wons 2x60mm Mortar, 2x30 cal MG,

BAR's, mines, grenades and complete indiv wons Map, Arty, Bde

43

2116

C10 to TOC: C23 loc - 474962

Map, Arty, Bde

44

2400

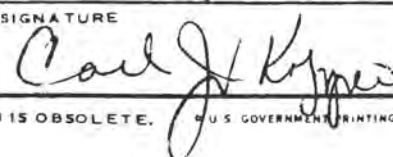
JOURNAL CLOSED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INFANTRY

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: MY PLANS: For 9 May 1968
REF: AL: 5-46 continues operations in 80.

✓ 5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 open to B6. 36 from 681959 patrols daytime 8 A.M. and night 2 scratches from vic 681959 between LZ Paradise and grid 67260. Tomorrow HRP via 670969.

B/5/46: B36(-) with B46 secures LZ Ann. A16 establishes outpost line in grid 6602, 6701 and blocks within capability. B16 conducts combat sweep 8 from night logger via 670055 in grids 6602, 6702. B26 from night logger via 6504 conducts combat sweep South in grids 6604, 6703, and 6702. B1 open to B6 remains in position as stay behind force.

C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 will conduct day patrols and night CPs from night log or via 4600 in grids 4600, 4700, 4701. C36 maintain day and night CP at Hill 385 (4900) and conducts day patrols and night CPs from night logger in grid 5000, 5100, and 5101.

D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and main Huec Han CPs. D36 open to 1-46. B26 conducts combat sweep from night logger via 4895 in grids 4894, 4895 to logger via 4895.

E/5/46: Posters: Men 2 X (16m at each of 3 locations; 1 section at LZ Gator; 1 section at Cap 136; 1 section at Cap 133 open of B6. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. B1 open to B6.

F/5/47 Cav Elements: 2 tracks open to Bn 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2 X P106 (4.2) at open to Bn LZ Paradise. 03.

Rice Denial Strategy: A16, A36, B16, B26, B26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **1**
NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
B3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			L2 Gator 575963		0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.					
2	0012		B Co to TOC: Locations: B26 RON 479920, B26 bush 479923.				B2 informed.	
3	0615		A10 to TOC: A13 at 669991 will stay behind ambush today, tonight and in to Paradise tomorrow.				M, Arty, Bde informed.	
4	0752		C10 to TOC: Locations: 36 462998, 31 483003.				M, Arty, Bde notified.	
5	0818		A to TOC: A36 received 2 sniper rounds, distance to great to determine from what direction. No return action rendered.				Bde notified.	
6	0834		A10 to TOC: A33 moving West 1000 the South 500-600.				M, Arty, Bde notified.	
7		0835	S3 to C6K: When is C36 coming in?(Approx 1/4 May)					
8	0900		Units to TOC: C36-471000, C31-481009 C16-461007 A33- 696968				Map, Arty, Bde	
9	0914		Bde to TOC: CPT Prather said to inform 105 btry at Gator to be prepared to move according to Nam Duc contingency plan.				S3, Arty	
10		0945	TOC to Bde: According to proposed plans, what CAP teams will be required to support in 1/46 A0, how many and where? ANS: Disregard plan, have slicks rtn to parent org ASAP. Rtn in Afternoon					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964-134

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
(AR 220-15)				2	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
				TO	
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 May 68
				2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
11	0946	A6 to TOC: A36 more sniper ^{fire} from 685957, 5-6 rds SW 1200 685960 Minute Man is above A36 doing some air recon- will keep you posted A36 at 692967	Bde		
12	0951	CO to B6: Execute ASAP- (1) Divert ER-stop him, get him assembled move on foot to River Boat South - will cross on ferry (2) ^{stay} loose on plans for CA in next couple of days (3) You can have B26 move into Ann by foot			
13	1019	B6K to TOC: B16 & B26 moving out of RON now	Map, Arty, Bde		
14	1027	River Boat South to TOC: Our patrol rec'd sniper fire from 5-6 VC from 624988 - auto fire - rec'd about 40 rds - at least 2 auto wpns - boat patrol loc at basically the same grid	Bde		
15	1100	C10 to SM33: 31-484011, 32 & 23&35-same loc	Map, Arty, Bde		
16	1130	Units to TOC: B6 RON, 16 RON, B26-667030 B26 moving S to 675005, A16-665027, A10-691965 C36-476002, C16-458001, A36-687963, A35-686964	Map, Arty, Bde		
17	1206	B6K to TOC: B16, B6-RON. A16-crossing river B26 -just leaving on patrol ER-where they found the cache			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Day

MVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1220		A6 to TOC: Plans for 36's CA: Pick up at tonight RON675965 land at LZ X-Ray 707933. Objective 1 Cat-710945 Objective 2-Dog 720948	Map, Arty, Bde			
19	1230		A10 to TOC: A36-684961. A35-685965-breaking for chow	Map, Arty, Bde			
20	1234	✓	A6 to TOC: Req air transport for 20 packs from LZ Paradise to River Boat South 0900 12 May	S3			
21	1245		B6 to TOC: Am ready to release C12 (10 Pax) to be picked up By CC return to Chippewa CC dispatched to pick up C12 & return there to SM C6-SM6 coord airift with SM B6 & SM C6	CO			
22		1256	CO to B6: Will try to lift out 1 lift of ER's more bulky items	CO			
23	1300		Units to TOC: B26-678017, C31-483009 C36- out of radio contact.	Map, Bde			
24	1316		B6 to TOC: 1st element of C12 just lifted	Map, Bde			
25	1319		CO to TOC: I am willing to pull out EM-will not do it until ER gets in good supporting range				
26	1321		B10 to TOC: A16 blew dud 105 HE rd at 1315 w/2 1/4 lb C4 loc 664007-not BBT-A16 at this loc now S3, Bde				
27		1330	S3 to A6: Ref CA-Not possible on req day-will try for 12 May. What are your plans for A36? (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLAS. BY DATES 12-1-88DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 6200.10 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
27(cont)	1330	ANS: Cont tomorrow on daylight patrols and return to LZ Paradise on nite of 11 May ready to go the following morning- patrols would be squad sized				
28	1345	S3 to C6: C(-) secures Chippewa - C16 from NDP 458997 combat sweep RON tomorrow 495003 C36 (-) 479999 RON daytime patrols 480000 C23 474941 to 470915 C6 says C36 & C35 will RON about 500m N, and C12 is back				
29	1350	Units to TOC: A35 moved into A36's loc. ER- now crossed blue and looking for LZ. C11- departed area. C31 into C35 loc 484996 C36-480996				Map, Arty, Bde
30	1355	TOC to Aid Station: Santora- medics treated him on the 8th, and evaced him back to hospital had dizziness				Relayed to R B South
31	1410	B6 to TOC: A16 just crossed E/W grid 00 ^{Return} new _{control of} open of A6 664999				Map
32	1426	A6 to TOC: A36 680962 A16 667992				Map, Arty, Bde
33	1450	Units to TOC: B26-675003 ER6-on the move-653025 C16-458998 C36-476996				Map, Arty, Bde
34	1500	TOC to Bde: CLDC reaction force for 9 May				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 13 YEARS:

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO 5 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34(cont.)	1500		Packs- total 100- E-30; HQ-45; D-25. In charge				
			D6 Freq-60.45 PZ-IZ Gator resupply pad 568963				
35	1506		B6 to TOC: Ref CA - want IZ to be 633973 want				
			arty prep and gunships - B26 will go N then W				
			B16 will go W then S - want B16 and B6(-) picked				
			up first and gunships covering N portion & river S3				
36	1718		C to TOC: CAP 136 will run Plt below 11 May				
			0330-1430 CP1-535946 CP2-525947 CP3-524936			Approved this patrol	
			CP4-545928			w/Marines	
37	1728		144 to TOC: Tail #104 Minute Man 28 has departed				
			base station faulty tachometer retiring for				
	v		night				
38	1750		D to TOC (S2): B26 patrol #1 found old village				
			at 477936 used approx 2 weeks ago, several				
			shelter type tunnels in hill side found. 1 pick,				
			2 bundles of bamboo punji sticks, & 1 external				
			wrapper 60mm rd				
39	1751		A10 to TOC: Like chopper to take A26 & A25 to				
			River South tomorrow morning				
40	1900		D to TOC: D26A bush-484905 D26B bush-484903				
			D26C bush- 488903			Map, Arty, Bde	
41	1929		B10 to TOC: B26 moving 25m SW to set up bush				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDG DIR 5200.10 1582 D-004134

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: MNIA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6
NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1950		Bde TOC to TOC: Report that village is burning at 573014. Check it out. Results: 1 hut on fire by accident, 1 child seriously burned & taken to Chu Lai by 2 other US soldiers. Administered 1st aid to 1 other. 14 & 11 returning to bush sites	D Co checking now w/D11 & D14 Bde Notified			
43	2035		C6 to S2: From Intel Rpt about 200-300m from C16 what are you firing? My C16 are digging in but they could not take heavy arty. ANS: I won't fire close to C16 pos; about 500 more meters. If you have FO, we could fire 1 rd for estimate	Will confer with FO			
44	2107		E33 to TOC: CLDC rpts 595018 SA fire- check with your units. 2110- Indulge 132 rpts it sees nothing	S2, Bde			
45	2244		Units to TOC: B6-still waiting for Same Drink C23-470940. D11-590010. D14 still moving 580997 Bde, Map				
46	2320		C6 to TOC: C32 sees 3 red flashes-275AZ 486007	Bde			
47	2356	✓	B6K to TOC; Same Drink & B13 see movement on beach Will call you if anything happens				
48	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H may brief + file

STANDARD PLANS: For 10 May 1968
 STATUS: AL 5-46 continues operations in AO

N/5/46 A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 open to B6. A36 from night logger via 698962 conducts day squad patrols South and West in grids 6898, 6797 6795 and 6895 and logger via ~~6796~~ 625963

B/5/46: B36(-) with B46 secure LZ Ann. B16 establishes patrol base via 673033 and conducts patrolling and ambushing in grids 6603, 6602 and 6702. B26 establishes patrol base and conducts day patrols and night ambushes in 6700, 6701, 6702. B16 conducts combat sweep South from night logger via ~~669992~~ West of River in grids 6601, 6600 and 6699 and log area via ~~66992~~. Upon A16 passage of grid 6600 return to control of A6. B16 conducts day patrols and night ambushes in grid 6704, 6604 and loggers via grid ~~6604~~ 668992

NOP 460007
REN 484996
 C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 and C36 establish patrol base in AO extension. C16 conducts day patrols and night OPs squad size in grids 4500, 4600, 4599, 4699. C36 maintains OP on Hill 385 (495002) and conducts day patrols squad size via of Hill 400 (479000) in grids 4700, 4799. *N/C*

D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Huec Nam OPs. D36 open to 1-46. D26 conducts cloverleaf patrols and night ambushes from night logger via 4793, South in grids 4792, 4791, and 4891 and loggers in via ~~4894~~ 485904

E/5/46: Mortars, man 2 X 81mm at 3 locations, 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 136 and 1 section open to B6. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon open to B6. *returned to Gator to EG Control 1745 hrs. Em 36 rel Br B6 ret to CAP 133*

H Trp/1/17 Cav Elements: 2 tracks open to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2 X M106 (4.2) open to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.

Rice Denial Summary: A16, A36, B16, B26, D26.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 10 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in AO

- A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 opcon to B6. A36 from night logger vic 698962 conducts day squad patrols South and West in grids 6898, 6797 6795 and 6895 and logger vic 6796.
- B/5/46: B36(-) with B46 secure LZ Ann. B16 establishes patrol base vic 673033 and conducts patrolling and ambushing in grids 6603, 6602 and 6702. B26 establishes patrol base and conducts day patrols and night ambushes in 6700, 6701, 6702. A16 conducts combat sweep South from night logger vic 667024 West of River in grids 6601, 6600 and 6699 and log ers vic 6699. Upon A16 passage of grid 6600 return to control of A6. ER conducts day patrols and night ambushes in grid 6504, 6604 and loggers vic grid 6604.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 and C36 establish patrol base in AO extension. C16 conducts day patrols and night OPs squad size in grids 4500, 4600, 4599, 4699. C36 maintains CP on Hill 385 (495002) and conducts day patrols squad size vic of Hill 400 (479000) in grids 4700, 4799.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and men Muc Man OPs. D36 opcon to 1-46. D26 conducts cloverleaf patrols and night ambushes from night logger vic 4793, South in grids 4792, 4791, and 4891 and loggers in vic 4891.
- E/5/46: Mortars, man 2 X 81mm at 3 locations, 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 136 and 1 section opcon to B6. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon opcon to B6.
- H Trp/1/17 Cav Elements: 2 tracks opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2 X M106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.
- Rice Denial Summary: A16, A36, B16, B26, D26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 81354
 DATE 11/15/02
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1
 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0018		B6K to TOC: Same Drink Delta fired illumination and saw 4 or 5 people at 674033, they fired 15 rounds WP & HE, 1 secondary explosion. Same Drink Delta will patrol along the shore for about 1/2 hour. When 1st round landed the people ran away. People were 30-40 yards away when Same Drink saw them. The people were about 1500 meters away from B elements.				
3	0103		Same Drink Delta to TOC: Patrolled shore and found nothing. Relay to B element.				
4	0745		B6 to TOC: B6 OP found cave at 670032 which contained 1/2 lb C4, 1 piece of tarp, some fish net, and 1 pair of diving goggles. Also found booby trapped hand grenade (M26) attached with fish line to cave entrance.	S2, Bde notified.			
5	0750		A10 to TOC: 135th VC Co location <u>Dung Lie</u> 660015, they have 1 MG, 1-60mm, 12 BAR, 29 AK47, 3-M79. Info is from PF vic OP Black. PF promises more info at 1200 hrs. Leader of Co is <u>Deog</u> Trinh Ty.	S2, Bde notified.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECLASSIFIED ON 11/15/02
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REPLACES DA FORM 1594, 1 NOV 62, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-554154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L3 Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	11 May 68	2400 11 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
6	0839		Mimuteman 628 to TOC: Mimuteman (gunships) never got the word about the CA, they are presently scrambling to get two Mimuteman units in the air.		Info relayed to B6.	
7	0905		B6 to TOC: Aircraft on ground, troops loading up. PZ 0906 1st lift away with basket escorts. (B16). LZ 0918. Lift completed, number of lifts: 1.		7 min arty prep of LZ 632997, PZ B16 665032, PZ B26 667005.	
8	0922		B6 to TOC: Birds returning for 2nd lift. 0923 troops loading for 2nd lift, 0924 2nd lift off ground PZ 2nd lift, 0928 2nd lift on ground at LZ, 0935 1st lift of B26 off ground PZ 3rd lift, 0940 lift on ground in LZ .		Bde notified.	
9		0950	SM33 to LT Care: Scout dogs at resupply pad you can pick them up when ready.			
10	1054		C6 to TOC: C23 found 2 tunnels, one with bottle with wires around it, location 469941 blew that tunnel at 1035 with C4, there was no secondary explosion. Also found a pot semi-buried with about 10lbs of rice and some old hootches and C-ration cans used in last couple of days.		Bde notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
81354~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

Authority

NVA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	1100		Units to TOC: Locations: C65 469941, D will not move 26 until 1200, B6 found 3 new bunkers well made at 628972, found 3 more 200 meters away. Found inside was an old bed, suspect former aid station, need bird to go back to Ann for C4 and TNT.	M, Arty, Bde notified.			
12	1110		B6 to TOC: ER6 found 1 base camp with stretcher and food supplies at 660047 will delay move. SM6 to B6: Search area and advise us of results.	Bde notified.			
13	1123		BSHQ to TOC: Checked out people along the beach, they just moved in there because of good fishing, they should be leaving in 05.				
14	1132		BSHQ to TOC: There is alot of movement on the beach, one group of 10 just sitting, and one group of 25 moving NE along the beach.	S3, Bde, notified. CAP 4 called and dispatched.			
15	1140		B6 to TOC: At 627972 checked out some rocks found six M79 rounds hidden in vines, blew 1 and will blow other five. Rds were found just the below the water.	M, Bde notified.			
16	1200		ER6 to SM33: Items found in area: Sack with pair of black PJs, Uniform: Gray, top and bottom, lighter, serving kit, notebook,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

Authority

813541

MVA Date

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

11 May 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

11 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

(Continued)

picture, stretcher, and a sack 3/4 full. (Po + A toes) *cyk*

17

1214

C6 to TOC: C23 uncovered at 469941, 30 lbs

Bde notified.

rice, 6 machetes, washpans, 2 hootches,

coconuts, bananas, metal pan, agar box,

cigarettes, foxhole with metal strips, 50-60

7.62 ^{EXTENDED BRASS} (blanks), items were destroyed with C4.

18

1240

C6 to TOC: Man from C32 hit in forehead with

rock, cannot walk due to dizziness, C6

concerned with possible concussion, location

495003. SM6 will pick him up in CC and return

to Gator.

19

1345

A10 to TOC: Locations: A16 at Paradise,

Arty notified.

A36 at 695965, A23 at 690966, A33 690962.

20

1401

A10 to TOC: A16 and his elements except

A11 have closed LZ Paradise.

21

1405

TOC to Dustoff: Request routine dustoff

for 1 US with possible appendicitis, location

568963 will mark LZ with smoke (VIP Pad)

called 1417 completed 1430.

22

1406

B10 to TOC: B6 returned to Ann, B26 is

returning to this location.

23

1547

D Co to TOC: D11 bush at 554959, D12 at

BS Bridge, D26 RON 486904, D13 600976.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AT 30 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

FRAG ORDERS TO COMPANIES

✓ A/5/46: Assume responsibility for Riverboat South tomorrow. Be prepared to begin move to EBS NLT 0810 hours. Conduct not less than two patrols (cloverleaf) and ambushes in grids 6997, 6898 and establish night logger vic 6798 and ambush from this location. Conduct local day patrol within capability from LZ Paradise. Be prepared to receive and employ scout dog team at 1330 hours.

B/5/46: Relieved of responsibility for EBS tomorrow. Be prepared to begin move from EBS NLT 0815 hours. Conduct cloverleaf and saturation patrols in grids 6297, 6298, logger voo 6298 and ambush from this location. Conduct local day patrol and ambush within capability from LZ Amf.

C/5/46: Conduct day patrols in grids 4500, 4599 and RCH NRP establish not less than 2 night CPs. Conduct day patrols in grids 4800, 4900 and continue night CP vic 497822. Conduct night patrol through grids 4790, 4690 and 4590, logger in day vic 4590.

D/5/46: Conduct combat sweep in grids 5089, 5189, 5289, logger vic 5289 and ambush from this location. Conduct day patrols Seaside.

E/5/46: Continue normal operations. Recon: Conduct day observation and night ambushes along river vic grids 5996, 5997, 6097 and 5997. Destroy any equipment found.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

For Morris Biggs
12 MAY 67

15 MAY 71 1500: For 11 May 1968
15 MAY 71 1500: 1/46 continues operations in C. Prepared for redeployment to support current or future plans.

15/46: A(-) secures 12 Paradise. 15 from night laguer via ~~67896~~ contacts contact group southwest to 12 Paradise. 156 conducts 1st ambush from 12 Paradise. 156 from night laguer via 67896 contacts contact group petalling (cloverleaf) through grids 6775, 6875, 6975 and return to 12 Paradise. On (-) stays for 12 to 13 (7024) on 12 May.

N/C

15/46: B(-) secures 12 am. 116 with 16 CA from 12 via 67896 to 12 and 116 via 67896 to conduct 3 day contact group in surrounding 4 grid squares 6971, 6996, 6998, 6997. 116 conduct 1st from 12 via 67896 to 12 via 67896 for open with 16, 116. 116 return to 12 133 and released from 16 control. 116 and 12 open to 12 at divergent north. To be relieved by element of 1 on 12 May 68.

N/C

15/46: C (-) secures 12 Chipman. 116 (-) from 12 via ~~67896~~ contacts contact group to 12 via ~~67896~~ 116 from 12 via 1111 905 (495005) from 12 via 47899 contacts day patrol 1 in grids 4800 and 4700 return to 12 via ~~47899~~. 116 patrols by night from 12 via 47899 to 12 via 47899. 487993

DID 116 140000 FROM 116 140000

15/46: D (-) secures 12 Gator and news 1400 from 12. 116 open 1/46. 116 from day-time patrol base via 485002 conducts 2 day patrol with 1 equal to 12 via Long Binh 495004 and 1 equal 12 to 12 via 495005. 116 (-) joins patrols at new location 497095 and then after dark move to 12 via 500094, sweeps between the two patrols reestablished 497095.

N/C

15/46: Fortuna: 2000 at 12 133, 2000 at 12 136, 2000 (from 12 15/46) at 12 Gator, 1 equal 12 at 12 am. Recent reports 12 Gator for 121 moon and day observation around grid 495005.

615975

15/46: 12 133 open 1000-1700 for security of Binh Lon Bridge. 12 106 (4.2) Fortuna open 12 at 12 am-12 am, 12. 1 equal 20 npts at 12 am, 1/1/14 121, 1 over-sight, 1 equal 20 npts at 12 Gator.

15/46: 12 133, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116, 116.

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 11 May 1968

GENERAL: 5/46 continues operations in AO. Prepares for redeployment to support current contingency plans.

- A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 from night logger via 665995 conducts combat sweep Southeast to LZ Paradise. A26 conducts night ambushes from LZ Paradise. A36 from night logger via 674964 conducts saturation patrolling (cloverleaf) through grids 6795, 6895, 6996 and return to LZ Paradise. Co (-) stays for CA to SE (7094) on 12 May.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B16 with B6 CA from PZ via 665027 to LZ and NDP via 632977 to commence 3 day combat sweep in surrounding 4 grid squares 6297, 6298, 6398, 6397. B26 conduct CA from NDP via 675005 LZ via 632977 for opns with B6, B16. EM36 return to CAP 133 and released from B6 control. B23 and 32 opcon to PMO at Riverboat South. To be relieved by element of A on 12 May 68.
- C/5/46: C (-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 (-) from NDP via 458997 continues combat sweep to NDP via 455007. C36 mans OP via Hill 385 (495003) from NDP via 479999 conducts day patrol N in grids 4800 and 4700 return to NDP via 484004. C23 patrols by night from via 474941 to via 470905.
- D/5/46: D (-) secures LZ Gator and mans Nueces Man CPs. D36 opcon 1/46. D26 from daytime patrol base via 485902 conducts 2 day patrol with 1 squad to via Long Binh 495904 and 1 squad S to My Loc 3 & 2 via 4989. D26(-) joins patrols at new location 497895 and then after dark move to NDP via 500894, sweeps between the two patrols resupplied 497895.
- E/5/46: Mortars: 2x81mm at CAP 133, 2x81mm at CAP 136, 2x81mm (loan from D/5/46) at LZ Gator, 1 sect GS at LZ Ann. Recon: Departs LZ Gator for night recon and day observation around grid 605965.
- SPT Elements: 2xM113 opcon 1800-0700 for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2xM106 (4.2) mortars opcon Bn at LZ Paradise, GS. 1 quad 50 spts at LZ Ann, H/1/14 Arty, 1 searchlight, 1 quad 50 spts at LZ Gator.
- Rice Denial Summary: A36, A16, B16, B26, D26, C23, EN.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
Date 11/11/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0048		C65 to TOC: C32 reports he saw about 20 flashes total. Don't know whether they came from 1 or more positions. Artillery was stopped at about 2345hrs.	S3, Bde notified.			
3	0328		C65 to TOC: C36 had H&I round land about 500meters to his West. Please check it out. ANS: Check with arty. H&I was a little close. That target has been cancelled now.	Aty, S3 notified.			
4	0620		A65 to TOC: A32 departing for 680976 to check area of last night's action in that area. (No results from search of area).	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.			
5	0738		B65 to TOC: B11 is back in. B16 start blowing the bunkers they have found.				
6	0955		Units to TOC: Locations: A65 all going to River Boat South have left, ER6 at 607965, C32 at 476995, C33 at 472988.	S3, S2, Bde notified.			
7	1027		RBS to TOC: Patrol boat received 40 rds auto wpns fire from 4-5 VC. Location of VC at 624988 approx 100' away. Fire was returned. Results 1 US with minor leg wound.	Bde notified at 1030.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED ON 11/11/01

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MVA Date

DAILY

Day

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	1047		B65 to TOC: Element from RBS has returned to Am. B34 also returned to Am.	S3, S2, Bde notified.			
9	1039		Units to TOC: Locations: D11A at OP Nuoc Mau 578972, C31 473997, 33 471988, 13 at 457001, 12 at 454007, ER at 609959, A25 at 635952.	M, S3, Bde notified.			
10	1058		Medics to TOC: Request urgent dustoff for 1 VN with undiagnosed fever of 106.4. LZ secure at resupply pad (Gator) will mark with smoke.	Called 1100, completed 1114. S3, S2, Bde informed.			
11	1240		B65 to TOC: B16 has blown about all tunnels and bunkers, when they get word from B6 they will continue on their mission. They blew 29 bunkers and 1 dud 155 round which was located at 628972, dud was not booby trapped.	Bde, S3, S2 notified.			
12	1345		Units to TOC: Locations: D11A at 611981, D26 at 512891 misfired LAW at CP3 located at 577967.	M			
13	1549		Units to TOC: Locations: A36 682988, B16 closed Cap 3, B36 enroute, C12 455008, C16 460008, C36 487993, ER6 609959.	S3, Bde notified.			
14	1620		B6 to TOC: B16 Cap 13 no resupply, no rations or water. They are coming in Wed. B26 comes				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED OVER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

NVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	(Continued)		out for 16 after Wed.		
15	1639		B65 to TOC: Locations: B16 RON 660990, B12 M, Arty, Bde bush 659988, B36 RON 674961, B31 bush 674967, notified. B32 bush 678951.		
16	1702		C65 to TOC: Locations: C16 RON 460008, C11 Arty, Bde notified. CP 461006, C12 CP 459006, C13 CP 459007, C36 497995, C31 CP 487995, C32 CP 495004.		
17	1715		RBS to TOC: RB2A received heavy auto and semi-auto fire from approx 100 meters from shore. Fire came from estimated 3 or 4 VC located at 635973. Fire was returned, also called arty. Results 1 US WHA (minor). Dustoff not required.	S3, Bde notified.	
18	1719		A65 to TOC: Locations: A36 RON 667988, All bush 693970.	M, Arty, Bde informed.	
19	1756		B10 to TOC: D26 is with B26 at 512891.	M, Arty, Bde informed.	
20	2015		B6 to TOC: What resources does the US Navy have for amphibious type operations? ANS: they have small units landing type. Do my elements have to have special training on this? In preparing my 26 element for this type of opns. ANS: You will get info tomorrow.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5200.10

1962 O-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO COMPANY COMMANDERS: FROM S-3:

✓ A6: Conduct sweep in grids 6799, 6899, 6700, 6701 and logger and ambush vicinity of 6701. Conduct day patrol and ambush in grids 6996, 6896.

B6: Conduct day patrols (cloverleaf) and night ambushes in grids 6398, 6397 logger vic 633973. Move to and conduct day patrols (cloverleaf) in grids 6597, 6598 logger and ambush vic 652987.

C6: Conduct day patrols and night OPs in grids 4500, 4599, 4600 logger vic 454009. Conduct day patrols and night OPs in grids 4801, 4901 logger vic 4900. Maintain OP vic 490000. Prepare for extraction day after tomorrow. Conduct sight patrol in 4690, 4590, 4589 logger vic 4589.

D6: Continue security of LZ Gator, man Huoc Man OPs. Conduct sweep in grids 5289, 5389, 5489, 5490. Consult mine overlay. Conduct one squad patrol in Seaside. Prepare for helicopter insertion to vic 4900. Furnish 2 ambushes for Seaside 13 May. B3 prepared to extract one platoon from field vic 5491 on 13 May 68.

E6: Continue normal operations. Conduct day observation and night ambushes along river in grids 5996, 5997, 6097, 5997. Report all activity.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 12 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in AO.

A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. All return to LZ Paradise after completion of stay-behind force at 668992. A25 assumes responsibility for Riverboat South (20 man detachment). A36 will depart LZ Paradise and conduct day patrols (cloverleaf) and night ambushes North in grids 6997, 6898 and logger vic 6798.

B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B16 conducts cloverleaf and ambushes from NIP vic 630975 in grids 6297, 6290 and logger vic 627985. B36 stages at LZ Ann (returning 20 man detachment from Riverboat South) and conducts local day patrols and night ambushes vic of LZ Ann.

C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts day patrols (cloverleaf) and night OPs from NIP vic 455007 in grids 4500, 4599. C36 maintains OP on Hill 385 (4900) and from NIP ~~455007~~ conducts day patrols and establishes night OPs in grids 4800, 4900. C23 continues night patrol from day logger vic 470915 through grids 4790, 4690, 4590 and loggers vic 455905.

D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and mans Huoc Man OPs. D36 opcon North to 1/46. D26 conducts day patrols from NIP in vic 500894, in grids 5089, 5189, 5289 along N bank of Song Tra Bong River and night loggers vic 5289.

E/5/46: Mortare men 2x81mm at 3 locations: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 133, 1 section at CAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator and 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon conducts day observation and night ambushes along river vic grids 5996, 5997, 6097, 5997.

H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2xM113s opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2xM106s (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.

Combat Training Center: Provides 3 ambushes in Seaside.

Rice Denial Summary: A36, B16, B26, D26, ER.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813547

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

MVA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 May 68	2400	13 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0941		A65 to TOC: On the last Box Car CAP 135 said someone was taking shots at it, we are firing into that area and also sending patrol to check 700967. Results: Negative results from patrol.	S3 informed.			
3	0950		D Co to TOC: D26 has a man returning on re- supply run, he has a swollen eye. 1750: D Co called, EM is okay, he is resting.	S3 informed.			
4	0954		Units TO TOC: Locations: C31 at 479994, C36 at 489994, LZ Paradise under sniper fire, 4 to 5 rounds went inside Paradise, 2 rounds hit the ammo dump with no damage done.	S3, Bde informed.			
5	0955	✓	A65 to TOC: Intel Report from OP Black: They have captured VN kid who admitted to informing 3 VC of OP Black's strength. VC told boy they would over run OP Black and kill all who would not go to In Loc. Also there is a suspected VC Co at 675986.				
6	1050		ER6 to TOC: ER6 is sending out 2 patrols, they will stay within 300 meters of RON and check for bush sights.	S3 informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-654154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

NAVA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	1314		Bde to TOC: Everyday at 1245 send in all your 6 locations.	S3 informed.	
8	✓ 1448		TOC to Dustoff Control: Request urgent dustoff for 1 US who stepped on an M14 mine. Individual is with A36 element at 673008. Called 1450, completed 1505.	S3, Bde informed.	
9	1525	✓	A36 to TOC: When dustoff arrived for injured propeller wash uncovered M14 type mine 15 meters from dustoff. It was blown at 1604 with C4.	Bde informed.	
10	1604	✓	A65 to TOC: A36 found an M20 grenade believed to be booby trapped at same coord (673008). A36 blew grenade at 1618. They used 3/4 lbs C4. Grenade handle was wrapped in catgut wire and strung out to a tree. Pin was out, looked as if it had already been tripped.	Bde informed.	
11	1628	✓	CAP 90 to TOC: Intel from CAP 136: 40 mines at 524917 laid a week ago.		
12	1742		CAP 134 to TOC: Are there any elements in our AO? ANS: B16 will work up along waterway up to your Southern boundry. There are no elements in your AO.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD-DR-5200.10 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

SMC to Companies:

✓ A/5/46: Conduct sweep in grids 6601, 6602, 6701, 6702. Wear or leave available armor vests. Use Hellicat with steam roller. Night logger and ambush from logger position. Conduct day patrol in grids 6996, 6896, 6797 and ambush outside of Paradise.

B/5/46: Conduct combat sweep in grid 6297, 6298, 6299 logger vic 627999, and ambush. Conduct combat sweep in grids 6498, 6497, 6397 logger vic 635977 and ambush.

C/5/46: Conduct day patrols along terrain features in grids 4600, 4601, 4701 and logger vic 4701. Establish night OPs. Prepare to extract element from vic 489994. Prepare one element to be inserted to 515895. Conduct sweep in grids 5189, 5090, 4990, logger vic 4990 and ambush from that location. Wear or have available armor vests and carry mine detector. Conduct night patrol in grid 4589, 4689, 4789.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED WHEN 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

1/1/46: 5-6 continued operations in ...

1/5/46: 1(-) secures ... 16 conducts combat sweep north from ... via 6790 in grids 6789, 6809, 6790, 6791 and ... via 6791. 125 (dot 30 mm) open to ... at ... south. 125(-) conduct day patrols and night ambush in grid 6796, 6896.

1/5/46: 1(-) secures ... 16 conducts day patrols (cloverleaf) and night ... via 62705 in grids 6398, 6397 and loggers via 6397/75. 136 reports ... on and conducts day patrol (cloverleaf) in grids 6397 and 6398 and loggers via 62707.

1/5/46: 6(-) secures ... 16 conducts ... day patrols and ... via 4500 in grids 4500, 4599, 4600 and 1-6 via 45405. 136 maintains ... on Hill 305 (4900) and conducts ... day patrols and night ... in grid 4801, 4802 and loggers via 4900. 125 from day logger via 479913 conducts night patrol in grids 4690, 4590, 4589 and logger via 450098.

1/5/46: 1(-) secures ... 16 open to 1/46. 16 conducts combat sweep west from ... via 52505 in grids 5399, 5499 and night ambush via 543915. 116 furnishes daytime patrol in ... and 2 night ambushes in either ... or vicinity of Gator.

1/5/46: Porters ... 1 section at ... Gator, 1 section at ... 133, 1 section at ... 136. Ground surveillance: 1 section at ... 133, 1 section at ... Gator. 16 conducts day observation and night ambush along river in vic grids 5996, 5997, 6097, 5997.

1/1/47 Day Elements: 125's open to 3x daily 1800-0700 hrs for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2x 106's (4.2) open to ... at ...

Other: Combat Training Center: 111 not provide any situation in ...
 HIGH ... 136, 116, 136, 125, ...

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 May 68	2400	14 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0045		Bde to TOC: At 574018 CLDC reports sniper fire at aircraft taking off.				
3	0707		Units to TOC: Locations: B31, B32 returned to B36 location. ER6 bushes in 607963.				
4	0817		C16 to SM6: C16 will stay at Chippewa until he hears from 6.	S3, CO informed.			
5	0907	✓	A65 to TOC: All received sniper fire at 695968 from small cal wpn. All at 695968. All checked area with negative results.	Bde informed.			
6	0912		A65 to TOC: My mine overlay is up to date as of 2400 hours.				
7	0945		C16 to 32: What is status of extraction of 36 element? 32 informed C16 that there will be a delay because of unavailable gunships.				
8	0948		Fug 16 to TOC: I have two bushes at Seaside area what are the locations? ANS: 600013, 593005, D Co will have 3rd Seaside bush at 588997.	Fug 16 and D Co notified of requested locations.			
9	1034		Black Magic 70 to TOC: I will have platoon sized PF forces working at the following grids until 1200 hours today.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PROHIBITED TO BE DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE OF THE SERVICE400 DLR 5200-10
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813547

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

NVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L3 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 May 68	2400	14 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	(Continued)		587915, 591909, 594918, 598913.				
10	1255		Units to TOC: Locations: All splitting 1A at 694977, 1B at 693976, D16 moving 45° to 495004 for resupply, C26 499891, C23 499891.	M, Arty, Bde informed.			
11	1420		Bde S2 to Timberwolf 2: Effective 15 May 0730 all detainees will be evacuated to Bayonet and not to Americal.				
12	1510		65 to TOC: AllB ^{joined by} joined by with 11A at 11B location and received 1 small arms sniper round 200 to 300° from azimuth at 110°. ^{joined by} At present they are seeking sniper.	Bde notified.			
13	1555		65 to TOC: Minimum number of bunkers you must man to secure Paradise: 13 bunkers with 4 men in each one.				
14	1635		065 to TOC: Locations: C26 RON 498899, C21 OP 500900, C22 bush 493897, C15 RON 453008, C11 OP 453992, C12 OP 451008, C13 OP 452007, C23 roving patrol.				
15	2015		Indulge 90 to TOC: CAP 136 detained 1 suspected NVA leader with maps and many papers. No weapon. PF interrogated him without results. Man has detailed drawings				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566154


Authority

DECLASSIFIED:
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	(Continued)		of LZ Gator's defensive positions, bunkers, arty and mortar positions. 90 told 136 to keep suspect alive.	Bde informed.	
16	2029		A6 to TOC: Intel from 135: NVA & VC are digging gun positions at coord 700957 & 710946. They are massing to attack 135 and LZ Paradise. Time 0400-1200 no date given. We are on alert, request Tiger 70 to check grids. Source of this report is from locals.	S2, S3 informed.	
17	2031		A6 to TOC: I am sending patrol to locations 700960 and 710960 to ambush area tomorrow night, they will return next day.	S3 informed.	
18	2110		D Co to TOC: Bunker 13 saw three men with weapons through the starlight scope. They are 250 meters to their front. Illum was fired. M79 fired with unknown results.	Bde informed.	
19	2115		Indulge 90 to TOC: Dustoff for CAP 136's PVT Smith who accidentally shot himself in foot twice. Location 581948.	Bde informed.	
20	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S3	SIGNATURE 
--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: COMPANY COMMANDERS

FROM: S3

✓ A/5/46: Conduct raid on village. Upon completion conduct combat sweep in grids 6602, 6603, and 6604. Conduct day patrol in grid 6896, 6796.

B/5/46: Conduct combat sweep in grid 6399, 6398 logger and ambush 625975. Conduct road clearing from vic 660990 through grids 6599, 6499 6300 to vic grid 622017, logger and ambush. Meet Kit Carson team tomorrow evening vic Riverboat South. Effect coordination with Kit Carson tomorrow: Notify SWS when your element is in physical contact. Be prepared to use B16 and B36 for clearing operation. Do your clearing teams have detectors? If not when will they get them? Send in preplanned fire requests.

C/5/46: Conduct day patrols and establish night OPs in grids 4601, 4701. Conduct combat sweep in grids 4990, 4891, 4890 logger. C26(-) make contact with C23 during daylight hours only.

D/5/46: Conduct day patrols and night outpost in grids 4801, 4901, maintain OP on Hill 385 (4900). Prepare one platoon (-) to depart on 16 May to work vic Tri Binh's and West of Gator. Be prepared to work in conjunction with APCs. Provide one squad for medcap in Tri Binh (1) meet representative from 1/14 arty at Gator 0830. Conduct one squad size patrol in Seaside. Be prepared to provide 2 ambushes in Seaside tomorrow night. Be prepared to send fire team to Binh Son Bridge with APCs.

E/5/46: Mortars: Continue normal support. Ground Surveillance: Continue assigned mission. Recon: Cross river vic 598975 establish ambush. Conduct day patrols and observation in grids 5996, 5997, 6097, 6096.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 11 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SUMMARY PLANS: For 14 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- ✓
A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A36 conducts combat sweep in grids 6601, 6602, 6701, and 6702. A25 (det 20 men) opcon to PMO at Riverboat South. A16 conducts day patrol and night ambushes in grids 6996, 6995, 6895 and 6896.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Arm. B16 conduct combat sweep, day patrols and night ambushes from NDP vic 627977 in grids 6297, 6298, 6299 and loggers vic 625995. B36 conducts day patrols and night ambushes from NDP vic 652987 in grids 6498, 6497, 6398 and logger vic 635977.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts day patrols and night outpost in grids 4601, 4701 and logger vic 4700. C36 extracted and return to LZ Chippewa, PZ vic 489994. D16 inserted LZ is C36/PZ. C26(-) departs LZ Chippewa and inserted vic D26 extraction. Will conduct combat sweep West in grids 5491, 5391, 5291 and night logger vic 5191. C23 conducts night patrol from vic 458898 in grids 4589, 4689 and 4789.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and mans Nuec Nan CPs. D36 opcon to 1-46. D26 extracted and return to LZ Gator, PZ vic 543907. C26(-) inserted vic D26. D16 departs Gator and inserted vic C36 PZ 489994 will conduct day patrols and night CPs in grids 4800, 4900. Maintains CP on Hill 385 (4900).
- E/5/46: Mortars: Main 2x81mm at 3 locations: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 133, 1 section at CP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Arm. Recon conducts day observation and night ambushes vic of river in grids 5996, 5997, 6097, 6096 and 6196.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2xM113's opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2xM106's (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.
- Rice Denial Summary: A16(*), A36, B16, B36, C26(-), ER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
NVA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2

0055

Cap Hq to TOC: See attached Sheet for Spot Report

3

0707

A65 to TOC: A36 spotted an individual carrying a wpn at 665014 moving to 664016. Maneuvering against & continuing sweep hoping to police this character up - A36 moved out at 0506

S3, Bde

4

0900

Units to TOC: A-squad moving to 36 RON. A33-669012. B65-bushes are in. ER-604967. C65-23 moving out RON toward 26 RON-Bushes in

Map, Arty, Bde

5

0835

TOC to Fugative: Fug bushes 585999, 596007, 600017 Map, Arty, Bde

6

0930

Bulldog 21A to TOC: 690961- 1 man walking with wpn, checked it out & man had disappeared. Am now S of Paradise. There are a lot of women working on trail at this loc

Notified A Co

7

1011

River Boat South to TOC: We haven't received any Class A this morning

Called HHC & RBS to get on Log Push

8

1037

A65 to TOC: 03 minutes ago we rec'd sniper fire into Paradise from the 3. A12 is checking it out. Will keep you posted

A12 moved NE toward Paradise to check area-Neg results

9

1059

Rattler 69 to TOC: Rec'd 3-4 sniper rds vic 210° from Paradise. Probably same sniper as above

Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		0001	15 May 68	2100 15 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10		1100	CO to A6K for A6: Be prepared 24 hr notice to assume responsibility for LZ Ann in addition to RBS & Paradise				
11		1101	CO to B6: Warning Order: Be prepared 24 hrs notice to move B Co complete to unknown dest. A6 will assume LZ Ann. Pos move all baggage here.				
12		1130	CO to C6: Ref AO extension & loc of C16. Continue op same general vic. AO extension moved W to 43 NS grid line. D36(-) will op in W portion				
13	1117	✓	A65 to TOC: A12 blew 4.2 dud rd at 702968 w/1 lb Cl at 1245 (HE)			Map, Bde	
14	1345	✓	A65 to TOC: A36 at 666020 32 has closed w/A36				
15	1400		Units to TOC: B65-36 at Indulge 134. A16 just left Indulge 135 heading S			Map, Bde	
16	1430		D6 to TOC: OP 385 rpts 2 men in clearing wearing black P.J's carrying wpm 498007. Going to call arty on them				
17	1540	✓	A65 to TOC: A16 rec'd semi-auto sniper fire while conducting patrol & sweep. Shots from 703957. 2-3 snipers with AK-47. Regrouping and calling in mortar			S2, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By: MAVA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILEY

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1605		Indulge 90 to TOC: 133 from his KC: 6 NVA Co (CO)'s & 1 VC Co of 150 men at vic 660000 (Don Le 6) Wpns: 9 BAR, 2 Cal 30 MG, 2-60mm, 1-57RR, 3 B-40's, AK-47 & AK-50. Msn- Unknown S2, A Co		
19	1610		B6 to TOC: What time of convoy to arrive so I can plan when to move my troops. Ans: 0830		
20	1640		Sour Stower B to TOC: PF loc- 667980, 599918, 581976, 619950, 604928, 583957, 585956, 583980 S2, Bde		
21	1700		Units to TOC: A16-700967, A36 RON-664034, A33 bush 663039. C26 will be bush, no loc yet C16 will be OP same loc 454004. D16 RON-495997 D11 OP-495003 E1-592978, E2-603967, E3-618968 Map, Arty, Bde		
22	1742		Bulldog 21A to TOC: Coord 715944 20 people sitting in circle in rice paddy wearing black PJ's. No wpns-majority women. Not suspicious S3, A Co Notified		
23	1800		Units to TOC: C26 moving to bush site, Hellcat 35 in pos. Fug 16 change to bush 1-585999 Map, Arty, Bde		
24		1845	TOC to Dustoff: Need you-LZ Gator, 1 VN patient Priority. Litter. Requester-SM4. Completed-1852 Bde		
25	1912		A65 to TOC: OP Black spotted 2 men moving up Hill 77. Want to fire mortars 677983. Max ord 1600		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NOV 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-84154

DECLASSIFIED
813541
Authority
MVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAIL		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	15 May 68	2400	15 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1920	✓	A16 to TOC: 1 man stepped on AP mine M-14 at 677983. Man was walking to bush site. Line A. No B. Point man about 30-35m ahead of rest C. Single file D. Yes E. No F. No G. By creek bed in a gully. H. No I. Personnel were moving around bush site clearing					
27	1921	✓	A6 to TOC: Dustoff on the way. Routine. Wounded in heel and chin. Dustoff complete 1933	S2, Bde				
28	1933		Sour Stower B to TOC: 300 VC loc 476905/480920 484904. Wpns-some heavy wpns & complete indiv wpns. Uniform grey. Msn- to attack my loc US evaluation: C-3	Map, Arty, Bde				
29	2000		Units to TOC: A-bushes in pos. E- 2 bushes in place. ERI not yet there. Fug 16-in pos	S2, S3, Bde				
30	2005		Fug 16 to TOC: 10 are in position. Have no commo w/other 2 bushes or with my element in rear					
31	2100		Sour Stower B to TOC: VC actv in grid 619923, 621929, 623933. 2 Co of VC. Please notify tracks at bridge					
32	2109	✓	A65 to TOC: A16 says big shells landing 500-700m from their pos. S-SW. Ans: No friendly fire in that loc					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE: **CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
303 DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

HOUR

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

2117

Cap 137 to TOC: At vic 643934/643938 is the
48th VC Bn & 131 VC Co Total strength 500
12 BAR's, 10 AK-44's, 10 AK-47, 15 carbines,
3 M-79, 10x ML, unk No B40 rockets. Evaluation
Unk CAP 137 got info from PF's

S2, Bde

34

2232

B36 to TOC: Ans for Question 1: B36 has 2
detectors at Cap Lima 4. ANS to Question 2:
B36 & B16 neg contact with K.C. Message from
"3"- advise you make contact with KC first
thing in the morning and tell us when you do
make contact with KC element

35

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Carl J. Koppes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566154

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: COMPANY COMMANDERS

FROM: S3

✓ 4/5/46: Continue assigned operations. Conduct one day patrol and sweep in 7096, 6996, 6896 and conduct one patrol in grid 6897. Logger outside of Paradise and ambush. Locate and destroy all enemy and equipment in area. Conduct 2 day patrols (sweeps); one patrol in grid 6602, 6603 and a second patrol in grid 6702, 6703 and establish 2 ambushes one each in grids 6603 and 6604. Locate and destroy enemy in area.

B/5/46: Conduct road sweep and provide security along road from 623014 and 664984. Conduct ambushes vic 6301. If one element returns your location have another element depart your location for night patrol through grids 6696, 6697, 6597, 6497 and logger vic 633992. Do your elements have their detectors? Has your element made contact with Kit Carson?

C/5/46: Conduct day patrols and night OPs from NIP one patrol in grids 4600, 4601, and one patrol in grids 4700, 4701. Locate and destroy enemy or possible rocket facilities in area. Conduct daytime sweeps North away from river in grid 5190, 5090. Upon completion of 5090 conduct 2 patrols; 1 patrol in grid 4990, 4991 and one patrol in grid 5091 logger vic 505925 and establish ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SPOT REPORT

A. CAP 136

B. 142145

C. (1) 583947 (2) SAME

D. Mess kits with Kit Carson picked up one male village chief who would take them to VC location. In first house they found (1) female VCS age 15. 2nd house they found (3) female VCS's ages 15, 16, 17; (1) VC male age 61 who was a supply source for VC and who had (3) sons who are also VC; and (1) NVA male age 30. The NVA suspect had a map of Gator showing artillery, mortar and bunker locations. He also had notebook with a 5x7 picture of Joseph Stalin and chinese writing. He also had a document congratulating him on PF and US killed; a document stating he had completed a military school in Hanoi; and a list of VC and their personal history. Another female VCS age 18 picked up by Kit Carson.

E. Prisoners are now being questioned at CAP 6 and will be transferred to Binh Son in the morning, except for the NVA suspect who will be brought to Gator with documents.

F-J. Negative

K. 2

L. 5

M-N. Neg

REMARKS: All VCS's were identified or determined by the village chief. Two additional NVA were in village but escaped. They were identified as a Lieutenant and a cadre official for this area. At 0330 elements went back to Chau Tu (4) where village chief pointed out two more VCS's (1 male age unknown, 1 female age 35) who were taken to CAP 6.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
(AR 220-15)		1	3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	FROM	
		HOUR	DATE
		TO	
		HOUR	DATE
		0001	16 May 68
		2400	16 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.	
2	0545	Fug 16 to TOC: Fug 16 is now breaking bushes will have 2 or 3 bushes in same AO tonight.	S3, Bde informed.
3	0600	Fug 16 to TOC: Will be able to provide 2 or 3 bushes tonight. Will confirm later. 0830: Locations given to Fug 16: 585998, 589005, 598010.	
4	0820	B65 to SM33: B35 received sniper fire, semi and auto approx 10-15 rds, from 636998. Returned fire with M16 and searched area with negative results. B35 located at 635004 securing Thunder Road for convoy.	Bde informed at 0845
5	0907	Medics to TOC: Request routine dustoff for two VN with probable TB from LZ Paradise and Ann.	S3, Bde informed.
6	0925	Bulldog 21A to TOC: At 492926 picking up indications of movement, I will put some fire in there. I am going to call arty. Results: 11 rounds fired, on 2nd round there was a secondary explosion.	S3, Arty informed.
7	0935	HESS from ER6 received small frag wound in right side when an M79 was test fired at grid 613966, RHEA injured in same incident, has small frag wounds in right leg, both were brought back with platoon and were treated by medics at Gator. X-rays to be taken at 23rd Med.	S3, S1, Bde informed.
8	1050	A65 to TOC: A36 receiving heavy auto and semi auto fire from 662024. A31 is working West around suspected sniper position. A31 could not maneuver across due to open terrain and fire. Contact was broken at 1135 when arty HE was placed on enemy location.	M, S2, Bde informed.
9	1055	Units to TOC: Locations: C12 at 460008, C11 at 458998, D11 at 496002, D16 at 633928.	Bde, S3 notified.
10	1134	RBS to TOC: PF at my location says there are 100 VC at approx coord 6605.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DLR 5200-10-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES												
(AR 220-15)		2	3												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED													
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 May 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 May 68</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68
FROM		TO													
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE												
0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68												
LOCATION															
LZ Gator BS575963															
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN												
	IN	OUT	INITIALS												
11	1155														
		B65 to TOC: B36 with convoy at 133's location. B16 will stay along road for security of return convoy.													
12		1510													
		TOC to C6: Have 26 move 2 grids North for tonight's RON.													
13	1555														
		ER6K to TOC: Bush locations: 613977, 614994, 614990.													
14	1555														
		D Co to TOC: Request dustoff, routine, for 1 US with heat exhaustion (BLOTTENBERGER), is part of D26, location 685924. CC will pick him up and return him to Gator.													
15	1640														
		A65 to TOC: Point man from A16 found booby trapped M26 grenade with wire wrapped around it and trip wire across hedge row path.	Blown with 1/2 lb C-4.												
16	1721														
		B65 to TOC: Bushes: B31 at 643008, B32 at 633992.	S3, S2 informed.												
17	1723														
		C65 to TOC: Request routine dustoff for 1 US with cut on head that needs stitches. Man ran into railing around bunkers. Name: LORREY. Location 488968.	S3, S1, informed.												
18	1755														
		A65 to TOC: At 1735 vic 672034 A36 shot a VC and killed him. Searched him and found lighter that said 501st Airborne on it. Also found a small bag of rice. Man was running away from 36. He was warned to stop, then was fired upon. No ID papers found on him.	S3, S2, Bde informed.												
19	2003														
		Stower B to TOC: C3, On 14 May VCs held a 3 day conference at Binh Tuy village loc 446915 purpose is to select and reorganize cadre from village to district level. There are 300 VC who belong to local and province forces. Commander: unknown. Uniform: Grey. intent to attack stronghold in BS District. Comment the above VC Congress is reliable.	S2, S3 informed.												
20	2125														
		TOC to B65: Make sure B26 has RBS freq and that he knows that RBS will have boats patrolling around where he will cross the blue.													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL															
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DEC. 1991 AFTER 12 YEARS </div>															

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

104 200 10 1962 D-564154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

Dy

MVA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

2110

CAP 133 to TOC: Approx 3 to 4 VC came to SE gate and beater beat VC, element went to area illum was shot. PF talked to people and people stated that VC upon hearing beaters headed for Pm Long which is to 133 South. Illum was shot, patrol searched area with negative results. PFs stayed at area and marines continued with act.

22

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS?
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-464154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 16 day 1968

INITIAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned area.

- ✓ 4/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. 12 conducts day patrol in grids 7096, 6996, 6896 and 6897 and ambushes at night vic 6897. 25, (det 20 men) opcon to HQ at Riverboat South. 36 conduct two day patrols and night ambushes, one patrol in grids 6002, 6003 and one patrol in grid 6702, 6703 and night ambushes in grids 6603, 6004.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B16 and B36 conduct road sweep and road security between CAP 134 (623014) and CAP 133 (664984), convoy for CAP 133 enters and departs. B36 ambushes vic 6301 and B16 return to LZ Ann. B26 departs LZ Ann and conducts night patrol in grid 6696, 6697, 6597, 6497 and day loggers vic 633982.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts day patrols and night OPs from NDP vic 472014 in grids 4701, 4700 and loggers vic 4700. C26 conducts two day patrols, from NDP vic 498902, one patrol in grids 4990, 4991 and one patrol in grids 5090, 5091 and loggers vic 505925.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator. D16 conducts day patrols and night OPs from NDP vic 495997 in grids 4800, 4801. D26(-) with Hellicats (4-5 APC) departs Gator for combat sweep in Muscatine AC, departs Highway 1 at Binh Son and sweeps east in grids 6092, 6198, 6294, 6394, 6493, 6592, 6692 and logger vic 6692. D36 (-) returns to D/5/46, assembles Hill 69 and inserted LZ 433007 (B/1-46 element secures LZ) conducts day patrols and night OPs in grids 4300, 4399 and loggers vic 440992. One squad B36 remains on con to 1-46.
- 4/5/46: Porters: Non 2x81mm at 3 locations; 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 133, 1 section at CAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon conducts day observation and night ambushes North of river in grids 6097, 6197, 6198, 6098.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2x8113s opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2x106S (4-2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise. One platoon (-) opcon to Bn, will work with B26(-) in Muscatine AC, expected period of time, 48 hours.
- Other: Combat Training Center provides ambushes for CLDC within capability. Recon is available to fulfill the requirement if Combat Training Center cannot.

Rice Denial Summary: A36, B16, B36, C26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

By

NVA Date

R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator

BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0818		Fug 16 to TOC: I would like two bush sites for tonight. ANS: 596014, 595005.		
3	0855		C65 to TOC: C26 picked up one male of military age carrying rice. He says that there are 2 to 3 VC who pass through area every three or four days to pick up rice if available. They picked him up at C26 resupply point 523927. 40 NVA moved through area about April 25th. Man was IC.		
4	0915		Bde 3 to TOC: Move a Co to River Boat ^{Boat} . Not necessarily 3 rifle plats but to probable R. site, vic not identified. Mortar at Ann Bring A36 to Ann - Take 2 B Co plat and get ready to go to 1/46 area. Later move Bravo N.		
5		0918	TOC to A65: Move A36 to LZ Ann. Msn is assume responsibility of LZ Ann. Alert A36 to acquire an adequate PZ.	S3	
6		0924	TOC to B6: Reassemble elements at Ann - B16 & B26 are in close proximity. B36 is further N. Be prepared to move not later than 1330 hrs. Move 3 elements from area with control Hq to destination to be announced. How late can you move B36 to Ann. Ans: 1330		
7	0930		A6 to TOC: Req 2 copters to transport A36 to LZ Ann & A45 from Paradise to Ann. Need gunships to secure area after A36 departs. ANS: We are working on choppers now. Have your A36 move towards Ann		
8	0932		D26 to TOC: D26 lead track hit M-16 mine. No casualties. Vic 667932. Track moving to 645922	Bde Notified	
9	0934		C65 to TOC: C12 came upon 2-3 VC at 457997. Killed one, moving to engage others. Captured 1 AK-47. VC tried to drag body away	Bde Notified	
10	1015		Indulge 13 to TOC: Indulge confirmed that enemy actv is in grid 7094 near Van Trong (2). This helped confirm earlier rpts & redleg fired rds to saturate grid	Bde Notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O-584154

DD FORM 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

81354

By

MVA, Date

DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator

BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2100

17 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

1037

A6 to TOC: B6 is going to leave Bl46 element here at Ann. Should I leave my Al46 at Paradise?
ANS: Leave Al46 at Paradise

12

1102

A65 to TOC: A12 found tunnel system at 687973. They are investigating now. 3 tunnels lead to one room, apparently a bomb shelter dug by civilians as protection. They will not destroy it. Bde

13

1136

A6 to TOC: What time will A36 be lifted to Ann? Also can ships pick up 4 pack at Paradise to take to Ann? ANS-1215 hours

14

1150

Bulldog 14 to TOC: B Co LZ is 148033. Contact Doughboy Bravo 2 freq 58.55. For move we'll have 5 ships.

15

1325

SM6 to TOC: 1st Lift of B Co PZ-1324 LZ-1330 2nd Lift PZ-1350 LZ-1401 3rd Lift PZ-1427 LZ-1438 4th Lift PZ-1448 LZ-1500 5th Lift PZ- 1517 LZ-1529

Bde Notified

15

1415

C6 to TOC: C11 found mortar or rocket carrier Tubes 4" diam 2'-3' long. 7 aluminium tubes with lids at 459998. Will send them in with chow ships.

S2 Notified

17

1421

C6 to TOC: We killed a couple of cows. I'd like to pay the farmer who owned them. The cows were chasing the dogs

Will contact S-5 & he will take care of the problem

18

1425

Lobo 65 to TOC: N of our loc PRU are engaged w/1 Co of VC at 555898. They captured 10 M-79 The VC may enter your AO. Contact your elements and inform them of this

S2 Notified

19

1438

Lobo 65 to TOC: 558898 We have checked the situation out and find fighting has subsided. There was no Co of VC more like 3 or 4. No threat.

20

1752

C65 to TOC: 459998 C16 found rocket cases

Map, S2 Notified

21

1825

SM2 to TOC: Riot in Nuoc Man- beating up on woman-she is on her way to the Dispensary now.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP DIR 5280.10

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

By

MVA Date

DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22	1845		C6 to TOC: 26 w/Interpreter questioned some villagers at 525925. They reported 50 NVA in uniform and all carrying AK-47's passed through there a few days ago. Also said 3 or 4 VC pass by and pick up rice once in a while. The villagers under the wing of C26 move their rice. I will leave 26 down there for a while and bush from there. Inform S2				S2 Informed	
23	1905		C65 to S2: C16 at 1340 found rocket cases				S2 Informed	
24	1932		River Boat to TOC: From Cap 134- Informed by villagers from Son Tra 1, 2, & 4 at 649045, 669042 Villagers are sure they saw 200 VC not moving in any general dir. PF's believe they are in a tunnel complex. Cap 134 is sure there is a tunnel complex in the area.				S2 Notified	
25	2130		Bde 33 to TOC: Bde requires plans for orientation & familiarization training on 4.2 mortar when they are received. Plans must be in by 191200 May.				E Co Informed	
26	2258		C6 to TOC: VC didn't have any marks on his back. He was fat and healthy, and all he had was indiv wpn. C16 fired 60 rds of M-16 and 7 rds M-79 in the fire fight. The VC returned approx 1 mag from AK-47. Found a total of 19 rocket cases. 7 in one loc and 12 in another. Locs are with the cases. Tell SM2 to look for them in the sack.. Req the wpn be returned as sort of a Co trophy. Would really appreciate getting it back.					
27	2320		C65 to TOC: C24C returned to CP. He sprung his bush because he heard noises in the bush. Used M-79 & SA to saturate area. Because of clearances of friendlies will search in the morning. Noises 100m from his loc. C24C-526926				Bde Informed	
28	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED					
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5238								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CARL J. KOPPELS, MAJOR, INFANTRY

*Carl J. Koppels*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-864154

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: Company GO's

FROM: S-3

- A/5/46: 17 May conduct day patrol w/one squad from LZ Paradise in grids 7096, 6996, 6896, and establish night ambush. Locate and destroy enemy. Establish patrol base and cloverleaf in grids 6603, 6604, 6605, and 6703. From patrol base employ at least 2 patrols simultaneously. Report night logger NLT 1600 hours. Ambush from night logger and report locs NLT 1700 hours. Locate and destroy enemy and/or equipment. Action required of SMA6 element - Compliance. Submit plans for 18 May NLT 1200.
- B/5/46: From NDP in North conduct operation with CAP 134 in grids 6301, 6401, 6402. Night logger vic 6402, establish ambushes. Do Not go East of EW grid 65. Locate and destroy any enemy and/or equipment. With one element conduct night patrols and ambushes from day logger. Employ one patrol in grid 6298 and one patrol in grid 6397. Day logger vic 625985. Report proposed night routes (checkpoints) and or locations of ambushes NLT 1600 hours. Locate and destroy any enemy or equipment in the area. Action required of SMB6- Compliance. Submit plans for 18 May NLT 1200 hours.
- C/5/46: Conduct 2 day patrols and night OP's from NDP, one patrol in grids 4600, 4601 and one patrol in grids 4400, 4499, and 4500. Locate and destroy any enemy, possible rocket sites and/or equipment in the area. Report any difficulties encountered. From NDP vic 543906, conduct combat sweep through grids 5391 to 5393. Establish patrol base and cloverleaf from patrol base in grids 5493, 5293, and 5494. Prepare to logger vic 5494. Conduct night ambushes. Locate and destroy enemy and/or equipment. Be prepared to receive scout dogs for C26 in the morning. Report when dog team has arrived at C26 loc. Submit plans for 18 May NLT 1200 hrs. Action required of SMC6- Compliance.
- D/5/46: Continue assigned msn. Conduct day patrols in grid 5000, 5001, along terrain finger. Mountain OP on Hill 385 (4900). Establish one additional OP at night. Conduct 2 day patrols and establish 2 night OP's in grids 4300 & 4399. Report any difficulties w/terrain that will prevent compliance. Conduct combat sweep employing Hellcat in grids 6893, 6994, 7094, 7093, 6993 & 6893. Return back in direction of Hwy 1. Consult mine overlay for the area. Insure that Infantry ride tracks and employ armor vests. Action required of SMD6- Compliance.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDO DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354
Date NARA Date
CONFIDENTIAL

E/5/46: Continue assigned support mission. Conduct day combat sweep in Southern portion of Seaside in grids 6097, 6197, 6198. Establish and report locs of ambushes in vic North side of river. Night actv East of 60 grid and South of 00 grid. Report ambush location NLT 1700 hours. Be prepared to emplace ambushes along CIDC. Action required of ER6- Compliance.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SUMMARY PLANS: For 17 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in AO

- ✓ V/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 (-) conducts day patrol and night ambush employing one squad conducts patrol back to LZ Paradise, and one squad departs Paradise and patrols in grids 7096, 6996, 6896 and ambushes. A25 (20 man det) provide security at Riverboat South. A36 conducts day combat sweep in grid 6603, 6604, 6605 and 6703, 6704 loggers and ambushes.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B26 conducts night patrols and ambushes from day logger via 628972, one patrol in grid 6298, 6299 and one patrol in grids 6397, 6398 and day loggers via 625995. B36 conducts combined operation with CAP 134 in grids 6301, 6401, 6402, 6502, loggers and ambushes via 655027.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 continues day patrols and night ambushes in vicinity of NDP 4600, one patrol in grids 4600, 4601 and one patrol in grids 4400, 4499, 4500. C26 from NDP 535915 moves through grid 5392 to 5393 and establish patrol base and overleafs via grid 5493, 5293, 5494 logger via 5494.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Nuco Man OPs. D16 conducts day patrols and night OPs in grids 5000, 5001 to logger along terrain finger, maintain OP on Hill 385 (4900). D26(-) with Helioat 26(-) conducts combat sweep from NDP via 677934 in grids 6893, 6994, 7094, 7095 6993, 6893 and returns back in direction Highway #1. D36 (-) conducts 2 day patrols and night OPs from NDP via 432010 in grid 4300 and 4399.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Man 2x81mm at 3 locations: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 133, 1 section at CAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon: Conducts day patrols in Seaside, grids 6097, 6197, 6198, 6197 and establishes night ambushes along North bank of river, loggers via 603986.

See Denial Summary: C26, B26, Recon, D26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
813541
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY *By* *NAVA Date* **OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO **1** NO. OF PAGES **3**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	18 May 68
				2400	18 May 68		
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0630	Slugger 10B to TOC: Have completed insertion at 0625 hours. Will keep you informed				S2 Informed	
3	0645	Units to TOC: All-has broken bush site, will cross grid 6996 moving SE. ER-bushes are in C12-is moving to rejoin with 16, 16 bushes in C26- bushes are breaking				Bde Notified	
4	0800	Units to TOC: C12 joined with 16. All-696966 Slugger 10B-452956				Map, Bde	
5	0806	Hellcat 3 to TOC: Hellcat 36 will relieve D26 at 1100 hrs today.					
6	0816	C6 to TOC: Smashed up, bent up & blew w/Cl the mortar tubes Rocket Carrying tubes, etc				S2 Informed	
7	0930	Marines to TOC: Tonight at 2130, Caps 137, 133, & 131 leave on Op Papa Son - 4 CP's (1) 637988 (2) 652948 (3) 659962 (4) 633964. Boats will pick up element here				S3, Bde Notified	
8	0935	Slugger to TOC; NE 200-400m of last pos 450959				Map, Bde Notified	
9	1024	A65 to TOC: All found dud 81mm illum rd at 699967. They are going to blow it. Blown 1116				Map, Bde Notified	
10	1100	Units to TOC: A65 back at Paradise. C16-459999 C12-453996. D16- 489018. D11-OP 495004				Map, Arty, Bde	
11	1110	TOC to Fug 16- (1) 594014 (2) 587005 ER-588999				Bde, MAP, ARTY	
12	1140	D65 to TOC: D16 new loc 488019. D36 found 155 rd near 433010- Blew in place				S2, Arty, Bde	
13	1214	C6 to TOC: Leave 16 & 22 elements where they are to conduct saturation type sweeps & patrols for another 24 hrs. C26 1 element S of 26 pos to secure area near vil doing harvesting. After 24 hrs elements C16-12-26 will move into area prescribed by SM3.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE **DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:**
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-644154

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

By

NVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator

RS575963

0001

18 May 68

2100

18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1230		SM6 to TOC: Call D Co & find out from OP3- if RD spent night on hill. ANS: Affirmative	Bde Notified	
15	1300		Units to TOC: C15-533948. No radio contact w/C16. D26-664945 D16-487016 D36-431005 ER patrol-588999	Map, Arty, Bde	
16	1400		Units to TOC: C16-462007 D16-679950 D36-430001	Map, Arty, Bde	
17	1414		C65 to TOC: C16-Routine dustoff at 462007 1 US Lt Laird, w/cut hand. Fell on sharp stake while climbing steep grade. Not Punji, 1014 ^{while 1st} when 16 cleared trail. Taken to Gator, 1412	Bde Notified	
18	1437		Sluggo 10B to TOC: Element loc at 455954 moving S	Map, Bde Notified	
19	1454		Indulge 3 to TOC: Some of your elements sent some 81mm to LZ Gator they used 135 Mets to carry them. Req they be returned to 135 loc ANS: Will be returned on the resupply tomorrow		
20	1500		Units to TOC: C26-528941. D16-483002 D26-695939	Map, Arty, Bde	
21	1600		Units to TOC: C26 would like to rtn dogs & Interpreter on resupply. C23-520950 C24-530958 C21-520960 C22-510090 D36-432000	Map, Bde Informed	
22	1603		D Co to TOC: D26 has detainee, no ID, Interpreter says bring him in for interrogation. Time: 1545 Loc: 712942	Evac to Bde POW	
23	1754		A65 to TOC: A12 is leaving now for his pos		
24	1800		Units to TOC: A12 on way to bush. C-all elements preparing to move to nite locs		
25	1820		S2 to TOC: Notify D that I have indiv notified of earlier- down in village- want somebody to pick him up- indiv was selling items	D Co Notified	
26	1854		Sluggo 10B to TOC: From Dear Mom-453957. AZ: 350. Distance: 400		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1962 O-644154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

813547

DAILY

Authority

By

NAVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(20-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator

BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2100

18 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1931

Sluggers 10B to TOC: Nite harvest site 454953

Map, Arty, Bde

28

1959

Banjo Alpha to TOC: Also 1 VC Co D-31 coord 701-936, 698944. Combine with each other & then w/locals. Msn-attack Indulge 133, 135, 137, my loc, B Son Bridge, and the bridge to my S. My 8 heard 50 cal S. He believes Bn 207 has moved & setting up in the Van Trung area. US C-3

S2 Informed

29

2005

Banjo Alpha to TOC: My 8 says a lot of VC actv in area & stay alert. There was no rpt from here w/ A-1 rating.

S2 Informed

30

2015

Banjo Alpha to TOC: PC 589913, 589911, 590917 These coords form a triangle. Inside it is 300 VC. Msn-attack bridge and my loc tonight

31

2025

D Co to TOC: D16 OP 385 rpts flashlights at 5500 az. Range 1000-1500

Arty, Bde

32

2048

Banjo Alpha to TOC: 1 VC Arty Bn 40 - GO-VUONG HONG AN - loc 485925, 485939, 496926. Uniform-gray - Msn-attack US units in Binh Son C-3

S2 Informed

33

2050

D Co to SM33: D26(-) rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from 712942. D26 was at 719944. They did not check the area or rtn fire- it was too late in the afternoon. 1630?? Too late in the afternoon?? They returned fire. Know exactly where it was coming from. Hellcat rpted receiving fire from same area on previous occasion. Tomorrow circle hill then move up for thorough search in the morning

34

2233

D26 to TOC: Dustoff- 719945- 1 man accidentally shot himself in leg w/45- LZ marked w/lights Called 2236 Complete: 2247

Bde Notified

35

2240

River Boat South to TOC: We will not be operational all night due to motor trouble

S3 Notified

36

2300

TOC to Units: Ready for Mad Minute: A, C, D, E, HHC Affirm. Caps - not firing

37

2100

JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJOR

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED BY 82 12 YEARS.

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCTION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: Company CO's

FROM: S3

- ✓ A/5/46: Secure LZ Paradise and LZ Ann. Conduct local patrols and night ambushes from each base camp within personnel capability. Report bush sites prior to 1600 hrs. Assume Opcon of B6(-) elements at LZ Ann, both opns and logistics.
- B/5/46: Bl6 prepare to join B6(-), in order to provide fire support to A Co.
- C/5/46: Move Cl6 to grid 462006, work from 462006 W to 45 grid & E to 47 grid. Conduct thorough day patrols in box. Four corners are 450016, 470016, 450994, 470,994. D16 will move and work E of 47. D36 will work W of 45. Establish patrol base vic grid 5494. Cloverleaf in grids 5494, 5395, 5495, and logger vic grid 5395. Submit plans for 19 May NLT 1200 hours.
- D/5/46: Move D16 W, work E of grid 47; conduct day patrols and night OP's. Four corners: 470010, 490010, 470994, 490994. Move D36 E, work W of grid 45. Conduct day patrols and night OP's. Four corners: 450010, 430010, 450994, 430-994. Accomplish relief in place for H26(-). Employ H34 (7 PC's) w/D26(-) conduct combat sweep from NDP in grids 6793, 6894, 6995, 7095, 7096, 6996.
- E/5/46: Continue assigned mission. ER conduct 2x day patrol in Seaside. Report intended route by use of CP's. ER establish 2x night ambushes, one in grid 6098 & one in 6099. Contact Indulge 13 Actual & Indulge 132 and coordinate locs and movements. Do not ambush along river tomorrow night.

TO: All Companies

✓ All Strongman elements conduct "Mad Minute" at 190001 May 68. All bases & NDP's will commence firing on command from this station. Timing of seconds commences 45 seconds before H. Time check at 182330 hours. Small units out in field positions need not fire. Time 30 seconds. All unit wpns will fire. Maximum safety not to shoot into friendly or civilian locs. Submit request for clearance for indirect fire NLT 181200 hours. All mortars on Defcons, all AW FPL's, indiv wpns fire center of sector. Support Arty will participate. Resupply effected before operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DEC 1970 AFTER 12 YEARS.
R 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Authority

MVA, Date

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

IZ Gator
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
19 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
19 May 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened.

2

0026

C6 to TOC: At 0005 C26 received 1 ea satchel charge thrown from an unknown direction and distance. 1 man has frag wounds in right side of face. Received no small arms fire, C26 saturated area with their small arms.

Bde informed.

3

0025

C6 to TOC: Request priority dustoff for 1 US with wounds from satchel charge, lights will mark area. called at 0027, completed at 0042. Location 533948.

4

0026

C6 to TOC: Request illumination for C26 at 535948.

S3 informed.

5

0030

C6 to TOC: The C26 explosion was probably due to a HG which came from 310° from C26's position. C26 felt VC threw a grenade from some bushes to front of perimeter. The HG exploded 6 to 8' in front of perimeter. Illum called, and area was checked with negative results. Will check out at first light. Grid 533948.

6

0518

D Co to TOC: At 0045 hours OP5 reports 1 man crossing his front 250 meters away. He was spotted by starlight scope. OP5 fired small arms at him. Negative results, checking out area at first light.

S3, Bde informed

7

0630

D6 to TOC: OP5 stopped vehicle 1/2 Ton with marking of unit being 509th. Had a SGT Ward, SP5 Bobek, SP4 Kisher. OP5 sent vehicle back to Bayonet. Bde was informed and asked to stop vehicle at gate.

S3, Bde informed.

8

0653

C65 to SM33: 26 element searched area of satchel charge. Found 2 US type grenades, old ones. Grid 533948.

S3, Bde informed

9

0652

ER2 to SM33: Request heli surv of (TRU BINH area) OT-180°
Has people running out of village at 547970.

CC sent to area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

FORM 10-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564134

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		By: <u> </u> MVA, Date: <u> </u>		DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)		PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 May 68	2400	19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0806		C65 to TOC: C26 blew 2 grenades he found at 0810. He used 2 small packets of C4 location 533948.			Bde notified.		
11	0930		SM2 to SM33: At 0600 hours 8 PRU's and 3 Americans went on village raid in Tri Binh (4) 550931. At 0930 hours PRUs reported detaining 1 VCS female. Her son is a known VC. She was evacuated to Bde PW point. At 1000 hours a demo team went to village to blow tunnel in home, tunnel was 4-5 feet long. Tunnel was blown with a bangalore torpedo. PRUs and US ret to Nuoc Man at 1300 hours.					
12	0931		C65 to TOC: Need urgent dustoff at 511913 for 1 man with bullet wound. This man is with C26. He is a litter patient. Dustoff called at 0933, completed at 1003.			S1, S3, Bde informed.		
13	1000		HBS to SM33: PFs spotted 4 VC at 646029 at 0945 hours. We reported to Bde approx 1040, that CAP 4 is preparing to check out area with their element. Results: Cap 4 moved through area with negative results.			M, S2, Bde informed.		
14	1008		C65 to TOC: Fire mission for C26: Grid 510940, prox 1500, direction 90°.					
15	1025		C6K to TOC: Leaving Gator to check out C element in contact.					
16	1100		C6K to TOC: C26 received small arms fire from his position 300 meters East and 500 meters West. This put him in a crossfire. Called arty, firing stopped approx 1145, regrouping to check area.					
17	1130		C65 to TOC: C16 at 462008 saw 5 or 6 rockets fired from 471017. He heard several secondary explosions. There is a spotter plane looking over area now. Arty called, heard 3-4 secondary explosions. C6 instructed C16 to check 471017 area ASAP.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;			
					DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.			
					DIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 19 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18	1110		D6 to TOC: Helicat element hit two mines and are under fire now at 696935. 1113: Request dustoff for 2 US WHA. One being interpreter SGT Hung and other being RTO PFC Hechler. Both have minor wounds. At 1135 D26 hit 3rd mine, 1 US WHA SP4 Newell who died of wounds received. Dustoff called at 1138 completed at 1155. First two mines believed to command det due to fact that 1 hit in front and 2nd hit in back of 3rd track in clmn. Third mine was on exit trail of ford site coord 696935.		Bde informed.	
19	1614		A65 to TOC: A16 at 696959 sniped at from 698959, returned fire and thinks he has a kill, is sending a squad to check it out. A16's squad saw 10-15 VC with the one that was shot. Squad threw grenades and fired auto wps and called in arty, squad returned to A16 location. A16 is checking it out now.		S3, S2, Arty, Bde notified.	
20	1652		A65 to TOC: A16 while proceeding to VC area came across 3 or 4 snipers, is still getting sniped at. 4.2 are firing mortars and A16 is going to keep calling in fire.			
21	1703		A6 to TOC: A16 sniped at by 15 VC, 4.2 mortars fired on position. I gave him instructions to work this on out, can D26 come up and block using tracks?			
22	1802		A6 to TOC: A16 is entering village at 695958.		S2, Bde informed	
23	1836	✓	A6 to TOC: A16 (-) entered village and found blood trails, is following blood trails. Cav is proceeding to burn the village. Village is Van Thong (1) 698959.		S3, Bde notified	
24	1839	✓	A6 to TOC: One helicat hit a mine and exploded it, request dustoff for 3 US, LZ not secure, will mark with smoke. 4 other US minor wounds, Bryan, Richman, Dean evacuated, SSG Davis, PFC Davis, Emmer, Holt treated in field by medics. Mine was an			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 May 68	2400	19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	(Continued)		unknown type located at 698956. When tracks came into position EAW of village 2 men dismounted from tracks. When re-mounting tracks, Bryan stepped on a mine.			S3, Bde notified.	
25	1917		A6 to TOC: Size of original element, squad (-) this element sent 2 or 3 people to check out what they thought was a kill, later received more fire and called in 4.2 then went to village to check out possible kill. A16 and Hellcats went into village together scout element observed 10-15 VC at 50 meters one with AK47, 2 with carbines, several M16s.			Bde informed.	
26	1925		A6 to TOC: Area Cav was going into is a known minefield. I instructed Cav to coordinate with A16 to find these 10-15 VC. I knew area was mined, that is why I used tracks. To my knowledge tracks did not express any reluctance to go into this area.			Bde informed.	
27	1933		A6 to TOC: Talked to man who shot sniper at range of 400 meters, one man saw group bending over body, VC shot at him, his helmet has a bullet hole through steel, he threw a grenade and fired a magazine, then left because he was out numbered, have not talked to man with him.			S3, S2, Bde informed.	
28	1734		DELAYED ENTRY: C65 to TOC: Night Locations C26 RON 530940, C21 bush 525957, C22 bush 515957, C15 will leave and move as far as he can tonight, it could take 20 hours to get to their objective, will work as fast as possible.				
29	1810		DELAYED ENTRY: C6 to TOC: C26 will have two bushes out until dark. Have noticed increase of male population in village. Bushes will return to C26 for local security. Request Interpreter and MI man for tomorrow.			S2, Arty, Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DD FORM 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 19 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5/46: A6 (+) secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and Riverboat South. Conducts local day patrols and night ambushes from base camps within capability.

B/5/46: B6 (-) opcon to 1/46. B46 remains at LZ Ann opcon to A/5/46.

C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts day patrols with grid 462006 as center of activity. C26 will conduct saturation patrols and night ambushes from patrol base vic 535957 in grids 5396, 5296, 5295 and loggers 535954.

D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det to each Huoc Man OP. D16 continues to move West to grids 4700, and 4799. D26 (-) with H36 (-) conducts combat sweep South from NDP vic 7295 in grids 7294, 7194, 7193, 7192, 7092, 7093 and loggers vic 705935.

E/5/46: Mortars: Men 2x81mm at 3 locations; 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at CAP 133, 1 section at CAP 136. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Ann, 1 section at LZ Gator. Recon: Conducts day patrols in Seaside AO along river in grids 5798, 5897, 5997, 6097, 6197, 6198, 6098. Ambushes vic 6198, 6197. Is prepared to conduct ambushes South of CLDC in event Combat Training Center cannot provide ambushes.

H/1/17 Cav Elements: H36 (-) conducts combat sweep with D26 (-). 2xM113A1's opcon to Bn 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2xM106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.

Rice Denial Summary: C26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

813541

JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2	2200		DELAYED ENTRY FOR 19 May: A65 to SM33: A36 rec'd what we believe to be a satchel charge thrown between mess and bunker 14. Also sniper fire from 661959 & 695595 - 100 m in front of Bunker 14. We fired quad 50, 81mm, & M-60. Neg results.				
2	2212		DELAYED ENTRY FOR 19 May: A36 to TOC: Events of tonight- 2155 rec'd satchel charge between mess & Bunker 14. 15 later 2nd satchel charge landed 100m in front of Bunker 14. 2223 started receiving sniper fire from 659959 & 661959. Rtd fire w/quad 50, 81mm, M-60, M-16. Neg results. Don't know if it was a satchel charge No shrapnel, just raised dust.				
3	0600		Units to TOC: Foxhole Report. Man- A-32, B-121, C-73, D-115, E-52. OP: A-104, B-30, C-94, D-39, E-41 Total: Man-393. OP-278.	Bde Notified			
4	0748		A65 to TOC: A36 Dust off 1.655962 2.A36 3.Litter 4.Vietnamese 5.Frag wds both feet 6. Routine 7.Marking-smoke 8. 61.85 Freq. Vn says gunshot wounds from firing last night, but child has several wounds in legs that appear to be frag wounds. Called-0748 Completed-0800	S3, Bde Notified			
5	0752		A65 to TOC: Villagers brought in to my loc a dead 9 year old. The villagers also said some animals were killed. Stayed at gate for 30 then returned to village. What should we do? ANS: We will contact S5 to take care of it.	S3, S5, Bde Notified			
6	0902		Amazon 21A to TOC: Do you want anything looked at? Look at grids 6994 - 7094. Neg results				
7	0910		Units to TOC: C23-508949 C15-472013 D16-476999 D26-moving S D36-438994	Map, Arty, Bde			
8	0940		Proc to Eng. Eng to 16: Bush 1-581001 Bush 2-586008 Bush 3-597013	Map, Arty, Bde			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

Authority

By

MVA Date

R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	1006		D6 to TOC: 26 has 2 VC detainees. Do you want them at Gator or Bayonet. Make sure they are tagged completely and take them to Bayonet.			Bde Notified	
10	1013		D6 to SM33: D26 (689945) rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from close range & from N. They rtned fire & pressed ahead. 2 VC dove in bushes. D26 captured them - got 1 M26 HG (no other wpn) tagged & will evac			S3, Bde Notified	
11	1030		C65 to TOC: C23 spotted 2 people at 508943 Called in arty - heard 4 secondary explosions Will check it out when arty is done. VC did have wpns				
12	1101		AMA55 to Cen 33: Do you need 2 more dog teams: ANS: Affirm - will pick up at Bde VIP pad on 21 May at 0800 - will go to C26			Bde, S3, C Co Inform d	
13	1109		Units to TOC: A-All has closed in our Paradise C21 joined at C26 loc C15-467013 D26-704929			Map, Arty, Bde	
14	1130		C65 to TOC: C23 hasn't found anything in the area of 2ndary explosions. Heading back to same element			Bde Notified	
15	1210		A65 to TOC: A36 dispatched patrol to search area from which satchel charge came-Neg results				
16	1220		Units to TOC: C15-465007 26-all joined same loc 529941 D16 N/C D26-710925 ER6-580992			Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
17		1240	S2 to A Co: A C-3 Intel rpt - The 135th VC Dist Bn has been reported at coord 654007. Strength 350. They have mortar, MG's and complete indiv wpns. Attack Binh Son Dist HQ & US units in area			Arty, Bde Notified	
18	1242		D Co to TOC: D36-438994 D26-719929 D16-474000 A36-patrol leaving 660960 C26-528934 C16-463005 ER6-580992			Map, Arty, Bde	
19	1300		Units to TOC: A16 patrol in grids 6994 & 7094 A32-658960. C26-518934. 15&12-462007 ER6-585970			Map, Arty, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF CONFIDENTIAL D26-719919 SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		Authority <u>81354</u>		JRD DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO 3		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 146th Inf			IZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
20	1301		Bandoleer 3 to Cen 3: Does Cen have any friendlies at 575923 last night? ANS: Neg, Why? Bandoleer thinks 2xVC elements ran into each other. 1xVC element may have been preparing satchel charge 2nd VC element ran into them. A lot of SA and an explosion. Report finding bodies. Sending out patrol w/Kit Carson to investigate				S2, S3 Informed		
21	1320		A65 to TOC: A32 of A36 element has left IZ Ann for patrol now. They will work in grids 6696, 6695				S3, Bde Notified		
22	1331		Slugger 10B to TOC: Dear Mom moving out due S Have the VR bird contact Dear Mom tomorrow when he flies over them						
23		1435	Bde to TOC: Gen Koster has been to Bde, and approves of the plan to use tracks West, want to know when this move is to take place so we can put it in our own plans				CO, S2, S3 Informed		
24		1439	Cen 3 to Cen 6K: Advise 6 that Thunderbolt 6 has consented to using tracks West. Should we move them now or what? ANS: I want to make move immediately. I'll be back at Gator ASAP.						
25	1445		Units to TOC: A32-666961. A12-702968. C25 closed w/C26, C15 closed w/C12. D16-473999 RON, D36-438994, D26-714940 RON. E-just starting moving W				S2, Arty, Bde		
26	1545		Bulldog 33 to TOC: 4 VC in boat at 628025. 3 VC at 630023, 2 VC at 640028, 4 VC heading to ST(4) 635015.				Notified RBS-Caps were already checking		
27	1605		D6 to TOC: D26 400m S of Bridge.				Called 4, 1st track will depart in 10 min		
28	1611		A65 to TOC: A32 rtnd to Ann w/neg results				S2, S3 Informed		
29	1618		A12 to TOC: 2 men hit buried booby trap at 695965. Men-Soden & Parmeter A. File B. 30m C. Slow D. Yes E. None F. None G. Was in vic of trail jct and spider hole. Men hit in legs Soden-both legs broken Parmeter - face & eye wounds.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DIA 5200 10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-844154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813547

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY <small>By: NAVJ Date:</small> DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-15)</small>				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 May 68	2100	20 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
30	1635		River Boat South to TOC: Cap 4 checked out VC's reported locs - found about 15 personnel that offered no resistance - are bringing them to my loc for the PF's in interrogate				S2, Bde Informed	
31	1700		Units to TOC: LRRP RON 1449943 Request 1200-1300 extraction at 1447914 D26-651949 A65-N/C A32 back at Ann Map, S3					
32	1702		A6 to TOC: Latest report indicates mine was M-16 "Bouncing Betty"					
33	1717		Binh Son to TOC: PF's (1) 667980 (2) 594934 (3) 584976 (4) 622018 (5) 585956 (6) 587977 (7) 612956 (8) 583957 (9) 585977				S2, Bde Informed	
34	1720		C65 to TOC: Nite loc- C26 RON-518934, C21 OP-518935, C22 bush- 510938, C15 RON-1462007, C11 bush- 457008, C12 bush- 460008, C13 bush- 463003				Map, Arty, Bde	
35	1740		ER6K to TOC: ER1A-551990 ER6-550986 ER2-553983 no illum from 0300 to 0600 over this area				S3, Arty, Bde	
36	1741		✓ A6 to TOC: A12 has been delayed due to dustoff will not be in bush loc - proposed bush site 710963. Also has lost its only map					
37	1745		H/17th Cav to TOC: CPT Reiser does not want his tracks to move W of Hwy 1 at night. Wants them to return to Gator refuel & RON. If tactically necessary have tracks cross Hwy 1 vic Gator due to marshy area at B.S. loc				S3, C Co, D Co	
38	1753		RBS to TOC: All but 4 male adults and 1 male child of the 15 detainees had ID - the 5 males are being taken to Cap 4 for interrogation				S2 Notified	
39	1800		A6 to TOC: A12 705965. Will be RON. Will call when in position.				Too close to Cap bush- choose another site	
40	1807		C65 to TOC: D26-598921				S2, Arty, Bde	
41		1810	TOC to RBS: Friendly bush sites PF at Eagle 10 Cap 1 at Eagle 4, RBS bush 636970 Cap 132 bush 592003				S2, Arty, Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DD FORM 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		AUTHORITY 81354 OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS75963			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
42	1923		A65 to TOC: Contacted Cap 5 about our A12 bush they are going to move their bush. New loc 708968				Map, S2, S3		
43	1924		S4 to TOC: Reached Binh Son						
44	1925		C6 to TOC: We saw bright orange flashes - AZ 300° from Chippewa 4000-5000 2050: C65 said their 15 element loc N.W. of Chippewa, Didn't report any flashes				Bde Notified		
45	1927		Swift Boats to TOC: Any targets within a mile of the beach of San Tran ANS: Neg-but you may fire if called in VAN TUONG (7195) <i>OK</i>						
46	1928		S4 to TOC: Returning to Gator						
47	1935	✓	A65 to TOC: A12 bush moved to 706963 because it is best bush - now in pos				Map, S3, Bde		
48	1938		S4 to TOC: Request cease fire from SE, E & S Resupply vehicles returning to Gator from Binh Son				Cease Fire called		
49	2000		Units to TOC: C15 bushes in pos. C26 hasn't moved out. E- bushes in pos						
50		2020	TOC to Fug & Cap 2: Fug notify of bushes. FI- 597013 F2-586008 F3-581001 Cap 132 (A)- 592002 Cap 132 (2) 602017				Map, Arty, Bde		
51		2100	Gen 3 to all Co CO's -Prior to firing any 81mm, 60mm, quad 50 the grids to be fired will be cleared through Gen 33 & Sting Ray .				Cap, D, E, A, C Co Informed		
52		2118	CO to A65: Rec'd approval to go ahead and reduce Paradise to one platoon base. Bn GO will discuss w/A Co 21 May						
53	2132		A6 to TOC: Rec incoming fire - mortars or something more later. 2140 - rec'd 2 incoming rds either mortar or satchel - firing 81 HE, 50 cal - 4.2 are firing illum for us.				Bde Notified		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

C

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Tnf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	May 20 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	2153		A65 to TOC: Run down - A6 went to investigate, got to E gate bunkers - rec'd either grenades, or 60mm. 25 to 50m outside fire - reconed by fire w/M-60 & M-79 - 4.2 gave illum - no one injured - at present A6 patrol bunkers to try and get possible enemy locs	S3, Bde Notified			
55	2200		Units to TOC: A6 is checking out incoming rds				
56	2201		A6 to TOC: Rds came from Van Tuong (1) probably the rds that landed in front of Bunker 1				
57	2206		River Boat South to TOC: Recap E of our P w/134 Indulge 134 captured 7 VC suspects, 2 wounded 5 released to village honcho, 2 medivac. 1 confirmed VC Ass't Plat Sgt.	S2 Notified			
58	2210		A65 to TOC: Cannot determine positively, 60mm mortar charge or satchel charge? No frags. The above is in reply to question about mortar attack during night.	S3, Bde Notified			
59	2217		D6 to TOC: My D36 saw movement to his front Flare ship requested by Arty - called in illum from Arty - fired at 2235	Bde Notified			
60	2226		C65 to TOC: Our people set off no flares, but OP's saw some flares S of the river	S3 Notified			
61	2249		CAP HQ to TOC: 132 reports contact at 2249, loc 602018. 1 VC walked into ambush site - opened fire - are checking area - VC walked down trail and 132 opened fire - definately wounded 1 VC PF's suspect Plt size VC force - so 132 is holding defensive pos since a Plat of VC would outnumber them	Map, Arty, Bde			
62	2302		D Co to TOC: D36 rec'd sniper rds from 438994 req illum from Arty				
63	2320		D to TOC: Dustoff 438994 - 1 man - chills & high fever - LZ marked w/flashlights. Priority for 36 Taken to 2nd Surg. Name - Sgt Nelson				
64	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJOR, INFANTRY S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

SOLE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-56154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 20 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A(+) secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and River Boat South. Conducts local day patrols and night ambushes from base camps within capability.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1-46 Inf. B46 remains at LZ Ann opcon to A/5/46.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts day patrols and night OPs with grid 462007 as patrol base. C26 conduct day patrols and night ambushes from day patrol base via 535954 and logger via 5396.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 men det to each of 4 Huoc Man OPs. D16 conduct day patrols and night OPs in grids 4700, 4799. D36 conducts day patrols and night OPs in grids 4400, 4499. D26(-) with H36(-) conducts combat sweep from via 6894 in grids 6895, 6995, 7095, 7196, 7194, 7294 and logger via 7194.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Reassembles at LZ Gator for 4.2 mortar training from CAP 133 and CAP 136. Mms 2x31mm at LZ Gator; Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Ann, 1 section at LZ Gator. Recon: Conducts day patrols and night ambushes in Seaside AO along river in grids 5798, 5797, 5897, 5997, 6097, 6197, 6298, 6098 and is prepared to conduct ambushes South of CLDC in event Combat Training Center cannot provide ambushes.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: H36(-) conducts Combat sweep with D26(-). 2xM113's opcon to Bn 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2xM106 (4.2) mortars opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.

Rice Denial Summary: C26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3																	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO																	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
				0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																		
	IN	OUT																					
1	0001		Journal Opened.																				
2		0600	TOC to Bde: Foxhole Report:																				
			<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Man</td> <td>Op</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>32</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>122</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>72</td> <td>68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>104</td> <td>47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>25</td> <td>65</td> </tr> </table>		Man	Op	A	32	128	B	122	30	C	72	68	D	104	47	E	25	65		
	Man	Op																					
A	32	128																					
B	122	30																					
C	72	68																					
D	104	47																					
E	25	65																					
3	0800		Bde to TOC: Change Bde Cmd Net to M579 at 0800 today.	Complied.																			
4	0900		Bde TOC to Bn TOC: The dog teams were picked up at Bayonet and moved by mistake to 1/46. Bde will get us another team and call us back.	S3, S2 informed.																			
5		0946	TOC to C6: Have the dogs arrived yet? ANS: Affirm, they are all together now. Kit Carson is also with C Co.	S3 informed.																			
6	1105		D to TOC: D36 sent a patrol out at 0930 hrs to recon around D36 NDP. Patrol did not have commo, we have not heard from them since they left. If they are not back in 30 minutes we will send another element after them.	S3, S2, informed																			
7		1145	C6 to C46: Ref Quad 50 clearance; negative until element has contact and is observed fire. We have a No Fire Zone for Rice Harvest in vic.	S3 informed.																			
8	1332		CC6 to TOC: My C26 has found at 515945 1 big pot, catapult snare, flashlight batteries, remnants of a poncho, hammocks. Document 26 found was sent in resupply ship at 1500. Document was turned over to SGT O'Neal D Co resupply NCO.	S3, S2, Bde informed.																			
9	0915		DELAYED ENTRY: RBS to TOC: At 0840 a boat going (636970) to Par 4 came under fire from approx 30 weapons, no automatic fire, from burned village 634972. 2 MP and 1 boat driver wounded. Boat driver is from A25 (Stewart). MPs returned fire with M60 but it jammed. MPs used M16 to return fire. Boat returned to RBS. Medevac 0855.	S2, S1, Medics, A Co, Bde notified.																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	(Continued)		Arty called in on 634972 for Riverboat South at 0945. Amazon 21A bird is adjusting. End of mission. 1014 RBS sending patrol to 2A element to check out area.			
10	1336		A6 to TOC: A21 is observing a well at 697955. Area is supposedly evacuated but there are 15 to 20 people milling about.		S3, S2 informed.	
11	1350		TOC to A6: Gat 2 Mastiffs and gather up some people and move to area 634972. Check North bank of river. Do this, this afternoon. This area is the place where the MPs were fired at. ACTION: 2 APCs with Inf departed LZ Paradise to check area but marshes, and river prevented advance, will check area and return prior to dark.		S3, Bde informed	
12	1503		A6 to TOC: A16 at 694954 received sniper fire from 694958 approx 2 rounds. Fire returned with mortars and small arms. Area was checked with negative results.		S3, M, Bde informed.	
13	1629		A6 to TOC: Cav 91 & 92 are having a rough time getting through 656975. Have marsh to the South, highground to North, and a village with fences in the middle. Have instructed them if they have to break fences to do it.			
14	1635		A6 to TOC: A21 at 698972 received sniper fire from 698968. Fire returned with mortar and slicks. CAP 13 wants coordination about elements moving through their area.		M, S3, Bde informed.	
15	1740		Amazon 21A to TOC: Clear grid 512892, possible VC in area.		Area cleared.	
16	1740		A6 to TOC: Cav 91 & 92 at 657972 do not think they can reach objective by night, they want to return to Paradise and go out again in the morning.		S3 said for tracks to go to Paradise and for A to set out a bush from Anri. Bde informed	
17	1800		A to TOC: Locations: 21 in position, A16 enroute to Paradise, A32 bush at 651957.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	21 May 68	2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	1913	C65 to TOC: At approx 1907 D22 located at 539945 and moving to night bush location at 532944 spotted 6 VC at 539948. VC were running away from D22 moving to East. 2 of 6 VC were armed, they turned and fired without aiming. They continued to run East toward village at 540941. D22 called for C12 to maneuver from SE of village to encircle VC. D22 returned fire and pursued. 1 VC tracer round started small fire. C12 and D22 joined at village, could not find VC, questioned villagers who said VC were gone and did not know where. No casualties, negative results.	Bde, M informed.		
19	1940	A6 to TOC: Request scout dogs and/or tracker dogs for day after tomorrow. Results: Will have dogs for 4 days commencing 23 May.			
20	1951	Binh Son to TOC: 135th VC Regular Bn at 654007, 662001, strength 350VC with 200 laborers. Weapons: 1-57RR, 1-81mm, 3-MG. Uniform: Yellow and green. Mission is to attack bridge to my North, 134 and 133 tonight and tomorrow night. Eval: C3.			
21	2100	C65 to TOC: D22 at 532944, interpreter released detainees.			
22	2230	CC3 to CA6: Dispatch a patrol of not less than 10 men to reconitor grid 637972, report time of departure and time of arrival at prescribed grid, render sitreps and report time that patrol returns.	CA65 informed at 2230.		
23	2230	CC3 to D6: Msg delivered to RTO with request that D6 call in morning. center of activity for D16 at grid 475008. Center of activity for D36 at grid 430005.			
24	2400	Journal Closed.			
<p>DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD D.R. 5210.10</p>					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis



CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 21 May 1968
GENERAL: 5-46 (-) continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and Riverboat South. Conducts local day patrols and night ambushes within capability. B46 opcon to A at LZ Ann.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46 Inf.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conduct day patrols and night OPs in rocket belt, center of activity vic 462007 in grids 4600 and 4500. C26 establishes patrol base vic 5294 and conducts combat sweeps and night ambushes in grids 5295, 5293, in conjunction with combat sweep by D26 with Mastiff 34 vic 5192, 5193, 5194.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det for Huey Hue OPs. D16 conducts day patrols and night OPs in grids 4700, 4799 in rocket belt. D26(-) to be opcon to C6. D36 conducts day patrols and night OPs in grids 4499, 4400 in rocket belt.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Assembled at LZ Gator for training and orientation on 4.2 inch mortar; continues support of LZ Gator. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon returns to LZ Gator and stages for area recon and ambushes mission in area along Bayonet Southern boundary. Recon is to be prepared to move to Seaside to provide night ambushes.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: H36(-) 7x113A1's with D26(-) opcon to C Co. 2x113A1's opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2x106's (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, G3.
- Combat Training Center: Provides ambushes for Seaside South of C13C within availability of training personnel.
- Rice Denial Summary: D26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

DAILY

By

NAME

Date (Form 20-15)

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO																
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
			0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS															
	IN	OUT																			
1	0001		Journal Opened.																		
2		0556	TOC to Bde: Foxhole Report <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> CP MANU </div> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">A</td> <td style="width: 30%;">117</td> <td style="width: 30%;">45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>30</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>59</td> <td>113</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>43</td> <td>93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>65</td> <td>25</td> </tr> </table>		A	117	45	B	30	120	C	59	113	D	43	93	E	65	25		
A	117	45																			
B	30	120																			
C	59	113																			
D	43	93																			
E	65	25																			
3	0715	=	E Co to TOC: ER2 bush received 4 rounds of sniper fire from semi-auto wpn. Is splitting element in two parts. One will go along the road and the other around that village. Fire came from 579000. They will not move more than 200 meters from their overnight location. Completed check with negative results.		S2, Bde informed																
4	0652		DELAYED ENTRY: A CO to TOC: A21 was moving from bush site and was at 692968 when it received 1 round of sniper fire from 696964. He is presently there in the area to see if he can police up sniper. Sniper fire came from the East at a range of about 300 to 400 meters.		Bde informed.																
5	0750		A CO to TOC: Request urgent dustoff for 1 US who stepped on mine. Individ is from A21. Extent of injuries: Back of heel and half of foot blown off. Dustoff called at 0755, completed at 0813. Incident occurred when A21 was returning from investigating sniper incident, see msg 4, as A21 was crossing a hedgerow SP4 Bender stepped on the mine. Element was in a file formation approx 30 meters between individuals. Location of dustoff 703962.		Medica, S1, S3, Bde informed.																
6	0945		Bde Air Obs to TOC: At BS715920, 12 VN in field harvesting crops ran into hedgerow when we came over. They didn't come out.		S3, S2 informed																
7	0945		C CO to TOC: Payon Loudspeaker Team supported allied forces for 4½ hours with the following themes "Reward for weapons and																		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-84154

DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO **2** NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	(Continued)		Chieu Hoi" in grids BS5292, 5293.	S3, Bde S5 informed.	
8	1020		C Co to TOC: C36 number of paks for CA-PZ Chippewa, LZ 456009, No. packs-37.	S3, S3 Air informed.	
9	1022		A Co to TOC: A21 closed Paradise, A12 will leave with tracks in approx 30 min.	M, S3, Bde informed.	
10	1033		A Co CO to TOC: Cav 4.2 Sec Ldr says that his CO says not to go on patrols more than 1200-1500 meters from Paradise, this would hamper the mission S3 gave me.	Called H/1-17 CO and confirmed. S3, CO informed.	
11	1041		C Co to TOC: Have a youngster blind in one eye and going blind in the other with some type of disease, does this require a routine chopper? Location 527941, requestor D26. CC sent to pick up indiv.		
12	1054		A CO to Bn CO: I will send a dismounted patrol from Ann on mission instead of A12 and tracks.	S3, CO informed	
13	1211		A CO to TOC: A32 patrol is leaving LZ Ann enroute to investigate grids 6497, 6397.	M, S3, Bde informed.	
14	1221		A CO to TOC: Request routine dustoff at LZ Ann for 1 US with temp of 104 accompanied with vomiting. At 1226 A Co called and said that he had 2 more people at LZ Paradise with the same symptoms. Dustoff called at 1223, completed 1242. Names of Indiv: LT Horne, LT Stauffer, PFC Kirgan.	S3, S1, Aid Station and Bde informed.	
15	1320		CAP 133 to TOC: CAP 133 is receiving incoming mortars at coordinates 668980, marine called, asked if mortars were firing rounds landing into CAP 133 668980.	S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.	
16	1330		CAP team 133 to TOC: One mortar round landed in lower compound, hurt one VN girl CAP 3 called dustoff and stated round injured 2 VN girls and killed 1 mamason. A6 is getting a written statement from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-664154

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16	(Continued)	mortars. Grids that were cleared from 6797, 6497, 6493, 6793. 65899691 fired, 65859407 fired, 65819585 fired 65729467 CF, 65219534 CF. 668980 not cleared but received one round (not correct was 662982).					
17	1414	S3 Air to TOC: CA of C36: 1359-birds left Chippewa, 1st PZ, 1405-1st LZ, 1410-2nd PZ, 1415-2nd LZ, 1421-3rd PZ, 1428-3rd LZ. Insertion completed at 1428.			S3, Bde informed.		
18	1430	Bde NCS to TOC: Switch to alternate Bde command push. At 1505 changed back to Bde command primary.			S3 informed.		
19	1510	At approx 1510 hours observer in tower at LZ Gator reported that a VN boy had been wounded about 600 meters out in front of Bunker 7 (Southside) by some type of blast. CPT Shackelford took a reaction force with medicine jeep and went out to investigate. VN in area reported that 2 rounds had been fired, one that wounded VN and another about 400 meters from bunker that didn't hit anyone. They think that it was probably an M79 as no report was heard. Shortly after this they observed 2 VN running from wooded area in vic of old base area, they went into hills to NW and were not seen again. They were not observed by any of the US personnel. The VN boy was brought back to Gator and DO was called at 1529, completed at 1540 hours. At 1630 LT Holmes called to report that he checked this out and it was a farmer hoeing in the field and must have hit a mine or M79 rd.			Bde informed.		
20	1543	D Co to TOC: A fire was started in Nuoc Mau by a VN woman cooking rice. The fire got out of control and burned three hootches.			S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.		
21	1640	C Co to TOC: Payops team is coming back in because one member is sick and the interpreter has no weapon.			S3, Bde Payops informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 81354
 By: NAVA, Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22		1650	TOC to A Co: Be advised the following CAP Teams will be working in your area tomorrow: CAP 3 676960, CAP 5 705964.	M, S3 informed.			
23	1650		D Co to TOC: D36 found decomposed body of male VN, dead for approx one month. Body had what appeared to be a trip flare on body. Was wearing OD drawers and short pants. Location 449996. Will burn with diesel tomorrow morning.	Bde informed.			
24	1750		D Co to TOC: D36 left element behind at AM resupply location and will use as bush at 444995, element consists of 9 men. Radio contact was lost at 1900 with bush element, but at 2010 hours contact was established through relay on Hill 707 which is manned by D Co squad opcon to 1/46.	M			
25	1812		A Co to TOC: CHAU VAN CHAU was name of VN who was killed in village by mortars near CAP 133, see msg 16.	S5 informed.			
26	1830		Night Bushes for 22 May: A Co Bushes at A12 687967, A32 645976. B Co Opcon 1/46. C Co C15 RON 456009, C26 531936, C36 457008, Bushes C21 530938, C22 532935, C23 538942, C31 459008, C33 454007, C15 456999. D Co RON D16 473001, D36 450997, Bushes D21 540927, D36 444995. CTC Bushes F1 586006, F2 592013, D11B 572991.	M			
27	1930		S2 to TOC: At 1630 3/4 Ton truck from 6/11 Arty was run off road in N.oo Man by ARVN vehicle. It dropped off road about 6 feet, driver had bruises in ribs. S2 went down, had truck winched out and paid 100 piasters for trellis that had been broken and had medics look at driver. Driver was allright and was sent on his way.	Bde informed.			
28	1930		B Co 4th Plat to TOC: All B elements have no 60mm, also ammo or parts.	LTC Lyon informed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DTN 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-844154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1946		C Co to TOC: C15 found rocket cases (6) at 456099. Informed C15 to stay out of area and that tomorrow we will get tracker dogs to see if we can find anything. We have 15 in the area as bush. 15 found cases along main trail that leads to a two trail intersection about 100 meters from cases.	Informed C Co CO that these casings should be destroyed this time and in future because they have been up in rocket belt since Feb.			
30	2015		D Co to TOC: D31 is receiving sniper fire vic 444995, fire is semi-auto. Have called for illum and proceeding to area from where fire came from. At 2100 5-10 rds of sniper fire received from undetermined direction, illum was sent. D31 did not return fire.	Bde informed.			
31		2015	Summary plans called to A, C, D and E Companies.				
32	2105		D Co to TOC: C26 with D26(-) will depart location at 0400, the rest of D26 and mastiff elements will remain at NDP sight until dawn. C26 and D26(-) will outpost area around village until D26(-) APC and interpreter arrive. Then they shall move into village.	S3 informed.			
33	2144		A Co to TOC: At 2130 one satchel charge was thrown at bunker 13 (657960). There was no shrapnel just loud blast. No casualties and no damage. We fired 8-9 81mm on suspected VC position. This incident occurred at LZ Ann. A36 will check out area in morning.	S3, S2, Bde informed.			
34	2125		D Co to TOC: D16 called dustoff at 2100 for 1 US with possible appendicitis. Name of individual: West. Dustoff completed at 2114.	Bde informed.			
35	2320		A Co to TOC: At 2305 LZ Paradise took 3 to 5 incoming rounds from 684972. CAP 135 took 25 to 30 rounds SA fire from 705965. 135 also received grenade from 710971. Both Paradise and 135 returned fire.	S2, Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813547

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

**LZ Gator
BS568963**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

(Continued)

**Mastiff 91 fired illum for us. Friendlies
returned fire with LAW (M72) and M16.
results unknown. Neg injuries,**

36

2400

Journal Closed.

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: 22 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A(+) secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and Riverboat South. Conducts day patrols and night ambushes within capability.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46. B46 opcon to A at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 secures LZ for C36 at 456009 then begins combat patrol back to LZ Chippewa. C26 with D26(-) and H34(-) conducts combat sweep employing C26 and D26(-) as blocking forces from NLF vic 519936 using 5293, 5294, 5394, 5295, and 5395. C36 assumes mission of C16 in Rocket Belt. Center of activity vic grid 462007, conducts day patrols and night outposts in grids 4600, 4699.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator, provides 3 man det to each of Hupo Man CPs. D16 conducts day patrols and night outposts in Rocket Belt in grid 4700, 4799 maintains CP on Hill 385. D26(-) opcon to C6. D36(-) conducts day patrols and night outposts in Rocket Belt in grids 4400, 4499. 1 squad D36 opcon to 1/46 for CP on Hill 707.
- E/5/46: Mortars conduct training on 4.2 inch mortars at LZ Gator. Ground Surveillance: one section at LZ Gator and one section at LZ Ann. Recon conducts area reconnaissance in hills South of Bayonet boundary between grids 5298-5598, North of 98 grid. Recon will depart LZ Gator after dark.
- H/1/17 Cav Element: H34(-) 2nd L3AL's opcon to C6 with D26(-) and C26. 2nd L3AL's opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2nd L06 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS.
- Combat Training Center: Provides ambushes for Seaside within availability of training personnel.
- Rice Denial Summary: C26, D26(-).

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

DAILY

By

NVA, Date

DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(20-15)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.				
2	0225		A Co to TOC: At 0215 LZ Am recieved sniper fire from the North (653963). Recieved 16 to 18 rounds of carbine fire. A36 returned fire with mortars and small arms fire at 0218 all firing ceased. No further contact.			Did not fire quad 50's and did not send anybody out to check.	
3	0155		DELAYED ENTRY: Binh Son HQ to TOC: Received approx 8 mortar rounds from 616924. Calling in arty. Mortar firing stopped when arty was called in. Mortars were believed to be 81 or 82 mm. Results of attack: All mortars landed outside perimeter. No friendly casualties. A couple of huts in village were burned. At the same time BSHQ was hit other friendly positions from BSHQ location all the way to Quang Ngai were also hit with mortars.			S3, Bde notified	
4	0215		DELAYED ENTRY: D Co to TOC: D16 saw 9 rocket flashes at 461017. D36 putting organics on them now. At 0216 C36 observed 8 rocket flashes at 5900 mils or 3320 at a distance of 1500 meters. Friendlies are shooting in that area. C36 observed 2 secondary explosions. D16 felt these explosions were incoming rounds from Hill 707 or arty North. D11 OP 385 observed 1 secondary explosion at rocket position at 0223.			Bde informed.	
5	0508		C Co to TOC: C26 and all his elements have joined at 538942. They are now moving to the Northeast. D26 stays the same at 531936.			S3, Arty, Bde informed.	
6	0538		EBS to TOC: Do you have friendlies in grids 6297, 6397? ENS: Yes, do not recon by fire as requested.			EBS informed of A32 location.	
7		0600	TOC to Bde: Foxhole Report:				
			OP	MAN			
	A		105	38			
	B		30	122			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED															
S#, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO													
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE												
				0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68												
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
7	(Continued)		<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>OP</td> <td>MAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>65</td> <td>103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>39</td> <td>102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>79</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>				OP	MAN	C	65	103	D	39	102	E	79	5		
	OP	MAN																	
C	65	103																	
D	39	102																	
E	79	5																	
8	0605		CTC to TOC: CTC ambushes have returned to CLDC.			M, S3, Bde informed.													
9	0617		A Co to TOC: A36 element checked out satchel charge at Ann and stated other means than hand throwing had to be used. A36 element is moving through suspected area of satchel throwing to investigate. Will report back.			Bde informed.													
10	0700		C Co to TOC: SITREP: C26 has village surrounded, D26 and tracks have joined C26 at 540960.			M, S3, Arty Bde informed.													
11	0707		C Co to TOC: Request routine dustoff for 1 VN with wound on head, appears to be a skull fracture. Has no ID, location 561961. Poss it could be Do My. Results of check by MID: Report from MID indicate that this was an old man and a retarded girl. This report came from MID rep who went to 2nd Surg to try and interrogate reported VCS.			Bde informed.													
12	0745		C Co to TOC: C22 has another VC suspect, he has ID but still is suspicious. I want to put him on bird going back after it brings Kit Carsons out. This man is about the same age as the one dusted off. ANS: Evacuate to Gator for initial interrogation.			S2, Co informed													
13	0749		A Co to TOC: Want dogs delivered to A32 in the field instead of LZ Paradise. Also stop by Gator and pick up water.			Request complied with.													
14	0807		C Co to TOC: Interpreters said detainee should be questioned at C26 location instead of being brought in, he is now being questioned.			S2 confirmed this.													
15	0829		A Co to TOC: Dog teams are at A32 field location.			S3 informed.													
16	0852		C10 to TOC: Ref flashes 36 say it is																

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 13 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

81354

DAILY

Authority

By

MMVA Date

OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		(Continued)	impossible to investigate because flashes were about 2000 meter out of AO. 452039 is where 36 saw rocket flashes. C15 is destroying rocket cases by jumping on them and by slashing them with machetes.		
17	0925		A Co to TOC: A12 location 685963 is going back to Paradise. I still have no report from A36 patrol, still investigating.	M, Bde.	
18	0941		A Co to TOC: A32 at 640973 is checking out village which is deserted. There is a crudely strung barrier of barbed wire around the village.	M, S3, Bde informed.	
19	1050		CAP 134 to TOC: CAP 4 saw 3-4 VC near river which opened fire on marines when marines tried to check them out. Location of VC at 648045. Friendlies were at 642027. VC fired approx 150 rounds of auto fire. Marines returned fire with assorted rifles. Attempted to request gunships but received negative answer. Results: 1 VC wounded and captured, 1 USMC KHA, 1 PF WIA. Dustoff called, artificial respiration given to wounded marine but was KIA prior to arrival of dustoff.	S3, Bde informed	
20		1130	TOC to Bde: C26 detained 1 VN male, age 34 with ID however, individual tried to get away. Will be evacuated to Bde.	S3, S2, Bde informed.	
21	1557		C Co to TOC: C15 airlift to Chippewa: PZ 1453 LZ 1456, PZ 1457 LZ 1500, PZ 1505 LZ 1508, PZ 1506 LZ 1509, PZ 1509 LZ 1513.	Bde informed.	
22	1615		A Co to TOC: When are organic 4.2 elements going to arrive to replace Mastiff 91 at Paradise? ANS: They will arrive in 4 days.		
23	1630		RBS to TOC: RBS 2A encountered ten people near 632967. We fired warning shot. 1 VN ran away toward 630960. We detained 6 adults and 4 children. We also observed boats in bush and elephant grass. We are bringing people to Bayonett. It is unusual for these		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AUG 61R 5200-10 PRICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY		Authority <u>813541</u>		DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO. <u>4</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>4</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
23	(Continued)		people to be there. PF says that people around that location are VC and to shoot them. None of detainees injured.						
24	1915		RBS to TOC: AM Bush 614959 2300 to 0200. Rest of night patrol boats will be along the the full length of river.				S2 informed.		
25	2015		LT Lyons to TOC S2: The man C Co sent in for interrogation was a CD (draft) dodger. Had no tactical information. Arrived at Bde at 1800.						
26	2024		BSHQ to TOC: We have another little probe, 1 flare and 1 mine in our wire. OP to our Southeast had one mine go off on their perimeter also. We are returning fire with small arms.				S2, Bde informed		
27	2035		CAP HQ to TOC: CAP 136 would like clearance to work in grids 5294, 5394, 5293, and 5292 will call back in the morning.				S3 called, permission denied. Marines notified at 2047.		
28		2125	TOC to Bde TOC: From Cap 133 to CAP HQ: Woman reports 300-400 VC in area of An Loc (688958). They are supposed to hit CAP 135 and 133 within the next 5-6 days. They are supposed to have 1-3 81mm, 1-4 50 cal, and complete individual weapons, AK47 and M16. Binh Son reports it is quite possible of the weapons. At this time the DC reports the 95th Saper Co is in this area. Arty will fire in this grid tonight.						
29			RON AND NIGHT AMBUSHES FOR 23 May: A 16, 26(-) and 46 at Paradise. B46 at Amn. C26 RON 532968, C36 RON 451007, C36 relay 457009. D16 RON 473001, D11 495003, D36 RON 454996, ER6 RON 554992. Seaside Bashes: CAP 2 593015, Delta 1 585005, Delta 2 573992.						
29	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.						
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOI DIR 5200.10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3						CONFIDENTIAL Carl J. Koppeis			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 23 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues operations within assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A continues to secure LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and Riverboat South. Conducts local patrols and/or night a bushes outside of base camps within capability.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46. B46 opcon to A at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts combat sweep from NDP and returns to LZ Chippewa. C26 with D26(-) and Plat H/1/17 from NDP via 536947 conducts combat sweep, C26 in grids 5495, 5496 and D26(-) with H34(-) in grids 5495, 5395, 5295, 5296, 5396, 5496; C26 loggers via 535964 and night ambushes. D26(-) with H/1/17 return to LZ Gator for POL. C36 establishes patrol base via 462007 and conducts day patrols and night OPs in grid 4600, 4699.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det for Hue Man OPs. D16 conducts day patrols and night OPs from patrol base via 473008 grids 4700, 4799. D26(-) opcon to C6, with C26. D36(-) conducts day patrols and night OPs from patrol base via 430005 in grids 4300, 4400.
- E/5/46: Mortars conduct orientation and familiarization training on 4.2 in mortars. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon 1 squad conducts reconnaissance in hills South of Bayonet boundary between 5298 grid and Highway 1, 1 squad stages for reconnaissance in area bounded by 470910, 490910, 470882, 490885, North of Song Tra Bong River.

Rice Denial Summary: C26, D26.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 May 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.			
2	0225		D Co to TOC: OP5 observed and are watching 3 men moving to and behind a hedgerow, 150 meters from azimuth 0300 mills from OP5. Suspects staying behind hedgerow and peeping from around hedgerow every few moments. CPT Yarmessa called and said they are getting data for illumination and that they are fixing to lower hedgerow. 0234: Illum was shot for OP5. OP5 fired into hedgerow and will check in the morning at first light. Check of area got negative results.		S3, Bde informed	
3	0600		A Co to TOC: A23 is departing River Boat South for today's activities.		S3, Bde informed	
4	0632		A Co to TOC: A23 located at 629020.		M, S3, Bde informed	
5	0715		A Co to TOC: Is there any new push for CAP? ANS: 7000.			
6		0812	Bn CO to A CO: Bn surgeon informs me that your 6K was wounded. We have no information, find out and inform my TOC.			
7	0818	✓	A CO to Bn CO: About wounded man. He came in after patrol and had blood on neck. He stated he got his neck caught on thorn. Medio said it was shrapnel. Man was sent to Bn Surgeon for treatment. I am not aware of his status at this time.		Aid Station notified.	
8		✓ 0820	Oral report of incident: EM (OLSON) from A Co had been injured result of hostile action on 23 May is erroneous. Olsen was injured by a thorn while on patrol, this per CO Co A.		S1, Aid Station notified.	
9	0930		C Co to all elements: NCS notified A,B,C, D,E, Combat Center, Riverboat South, Binh Son, Navy, H Troop 17th Cav, Arty, of the marines new frequency. It is 7000.			
10	1150		D Co to TOC: D6 requests to leave Bn Cmd Net for 05, has radio problems.		Request granted	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
11	1215		SITREP: A16, A26(-), A46 at Paradise. A23-642012, A33-665952. B(-) opcom to 1/46. B46-LZ Am, C15-Chippewa, C26-545975 C36(-)-461011, C31-458009, C35-451007, C36 (relay)-457009, C46-Chippewa. D16 RON-473001, D11OP-495003, D26, Mastiff 34, R2-493903, D36-450006, D46-Gator, ER2A(Relay)-Chippewa, ER3-551989.		M, Bde informed		
12	1225		D Co radio now in operation.				
13	1225		C CO to TOC: Sent in plans: See Incl 1.				
14	1315		Arty to TOC: AF will drop experimental bomb in grid 6604.		A Co & CAP HQ notified, will be clear till 1300		
15	1322		SITREP: A33-Arm, C36(-)-451011, D26, M34, R2-483906, D36-449998.		M, Bde informed.		
16		1322	Notified Bde of tonight's Seaside bushes; CTC1-595016, CTC2-583003, Deltal-572992.		CTC, D Co informed earlier.		
17	1314		A Co called saying that Oplan for reaction forces (4-68) is wrong.		Msg referred to MAJ Koppels.		
18	1331		FAC 03 will be adjusting AF bombing, no organic arty or mortar hazards.		Called A Co to notify FAC if mortars are fired.		
19	1430		New CAP team freq is 58.30.		NCS notified of change.		
20	1430		SITREP: A23-629002, A21-677986, C26-545975 C36-460019.		M, Bde informed		
21		1445	Notified D Co and C Co that C35 and D36 are 200 meters apart. D36 will move West.				
22	1500		FAC 03 notified us that AF test firing has been completed.		Bde notified.		
23	1528		NCS has informed stations that Bn Cmd Net will go to alternate at 1600 hours.		Bde notified.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

81354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY

By

MVA, Date

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1600		SITREP: A23 back at Riverboat South, A21 moving to 675004, C36 at 455010, D26-535945.	Bde notified.			
25	1643		Riverboat South wants fire mission in grid 632962.	Arty informed.			
26	1645		Riverboat South has received 15-20 rounds of automatic fire from 2 locations. One man injured and dusted off at 1645.	A Co instructed to send reaction force, gunships called.			
27	1715		Gunships on station with spotter plane. Arty fired 12 rounds of HE into 632962. Will hold CC and utility for CA.	Div Arty 33 has chosen LZ for reaction force from A Co.			
28							
29	1732		Gunships ran out of ammo are returning for resupply.	Asked Bde for other gunships.			
30	1755		PZ chosen at 642977. Gunships back on station. CC told to warm up and go to LZ.				
31	1815		Gunships called back to Bde, CA cancelled.	A25 instructed to continue to RBS vic and investigate.			
32	1850		SITREP to Bde: D26 448008 NDP, ER2 no contact by radio.	Chopper will fly over ER2.			
33	1850		NDP/Bushes/Out Posts: A16, 26, 46 at Paradise. A36 at LZ Ann. A21 bush 676000, A35 bush. C16, 46 at Chippewa. C26 NDP 545975, C36 NDP 451007, C21 bush 545976, C22 bush 548982, C31 NDP 464006, C31 bush 463008. D16 NDP 473001, D26 NDP 545975, D36 448008, D46 at Gator, D11 OP 495003, D26 bush 541973, D34 OP 417998, Mortars at Gator. ER2 bush 542995, ER3 bush 547996. ER Recon NDP 476915. CTC 1 595016, CTC 2 587008, D Co 1 522992.	M. Bde informed			
34		1900	TOC to A Co: You can use 2 man per bunker at LZ Ann. Also set bushes from A35 element.				
35	1945		Bde to TOC: All 60mm mortars are to be turned in immediately.	Msg relayed to S4.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 5200 10

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-641534

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813541
 DATE 11/15/01
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **4**
 NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
35	2020		D Co reported firing going on at vic 583954. Probably PPs.			Binh Son HQ called and they have no knowledge of this.	
36	2028		CAP 136 reported contact at 573947 at 2028.			Bde notified.	
37	2028		Swift Boats to TOC: Asked for clearance for H&I's at 723942, 715956.			Grids were cleared.	
38	2130		Bde 3 reports planes taking off from South end of Chm Lai are receiving small arms fire.			Checked with D Co and all applicable units. None saw anything.	
39		2130	Opns plans called to companies for 25 May. See Incl 2.				
40	2140		Binh Son reported contact with small group of VC near their PW compound.			Bde notified.	
41	2150		Bde 3 reported CLDC is observing fire at 588975 near OP3.			Notified D Co, All OPs called they reported neg.	
42	2225		Message from C CO to B CO sent through BL6 at 2325. Rogered 2332.				
43	2230		CTC reports that 2 of his people did in fact see a couple of rounds fired from near ferry point on the peninsula.			Bde informed.	
44			SUMMARY: Bn continues operation in AO, which include combat sweeps and patrols and ambushes in the low lands and patrols and OPs in the highlands in the rocket belt in our Northwestern AO. The only contact during this period was small elements of VC snipers. One US from Riverboat South element was wounded (M) and evacuated.				
45	2400		Journal Closed.				

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DCI 100-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPELS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Carl J. Koppels

DECLASSIFIED
81354
NADA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

C Company Plans for 25 May

C36 will move East setting up NDP vic 465005. Will continue daylight sweeps, day ambushes, night ambushes and OPs.

C26 will join with D26 and H/1/17 34 at coord 565964 and move to grid square 5394. Will conduct combat sweep to this grid and continue sweeps in the grid utilizing C26.

Have assigned D26 as sweeping forces and H/1/17 34 as blocking forces. Will also conduct night ambushes in that grid.

C16 and 46 continue to secure Shippewa.

Future Plans: Sunday 26 May, squad from C16 will move South 3000 meters and conduct operations. Bn CO is aware of this.

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541
NAVY, State

CONFIDENTIAL

TO COMPANIES FROM S3 2130 HRS

A/5/46: Continue assigned security missions. Conduct local day patrol and/or ambush within your capability. Be prepared to brief VIP early tomorrow on LZ Paradise. Visitor is ~~Chief of Staff~~ Assistant Div Cndc. ✓

B/5/46: Omitted.

C/5/46: Conduct combat sweep with C26, H34(-) and D26(-) from tonight's NDP in grids 5395, 5495, and 5394. Logger and ambush vic 5295. Release D26(-) back to control of D Co at 1400 hours. Direct D26(-) to conduct combat sweep back to LZ Gator and enter D Co net. Conduct day patrols and night ambushes in grids 4500, 4600. Logger vic 462007. Report departure of D26(-). Retain control of Mastiff 34.

D/5/46: Continue assigned missions. Conduct day patrols in rocket belt grids 4700, 4799. Maintain CP on Hill 385 and establish additional outpost. Conduct day patrols and establish night ambushes on principal trails in grids 4400, 4499, 4399. Regain control of D26(-) at 1400 hours have D26(-) conduct combat sweep back to LZ Gator and prepare for mission in rocket belt. Be prepared to provide 2 ambushes for Seaside.

E/5/46: Move mortar platoon to LZ Paradise. Conduct training on 4.2. Assist with security of LZ Paradise. Continue assigned missions. Make hourly sitreps.

Inclosure 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
+ 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS: For 24 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and River Boat South. Conducts local day patrols and ambushes from each location within capability.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46. D46 opcon to A Co at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 conducts combat sweep in grids from NDP 535964 in grids 5396 and 5496, will be joined by D26(-) and H34(-) late in day via 5496. C36 establishes patrol base via 462007 and conducts day patrols and night ops in grids 4600 and 4699.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det for each of Nuoc Mau OPs. D16 establishes patrol base via 473008 and conducts day patrols in grids 4700 and 4799, maintains OP on Hill 385. D26(-) with H34(-) and ER2 depart LZ Gator conduct combat sweep to via grid 4891, to insert ER2 for reconnaissance in area 470910, 490910 and North of Song Tra Bong River, then sweeps North and joins C26 via 5496. D36(-) establishes patrol base via 430005 and conducts day patrols along trails and streams West in grids 4300, 4399, 4299, establishes night OPs. One squad D36 opcon to 1/46.
- E/5/46: Mortars conduct training and familiarization on 4.2 inch mortars at LZ Gator. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Gator, 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon: one squad conducts zone reconnaissance in hills South of LZ Bayonet boundary between grid 52 and Highway 1, North of 99 grid, one squad, ER 2, conducts zone reconnaissance in area bounded by 470910-490910 and Song Tra Bong River.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2nd113A1's opcon to Bn daily for security of Binh Son Bridge, 2nd106's (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS. H34(-) with D26(-) conducts combat sweep from LZ Gator to via 4891 to insert ER2, then will return to via C26.
- Combat Training Center: Provides ambushes for Seaside within availability of training personnel.
- Rico Denial Summary: C26, D26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
813541
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY JOURNAL			OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		Journal Opened.							
2	0112		Binh Son reports: they took an incoming mortar round near perimeter and also on hill to SE and also had sniper fire.				Bde informed.			
3	0445		Bde TOC reported H Troop spotted light in grids 518984. Our C26 reported the same light. Bde TOC requested to fire 4.2. TOC or arty could not get cleared until 0545. Called Bde and cleared areas.				Grids cleared 81mm (friendly) fired into areas.			
4	0550		Binh Son received 1 round of 60mm which landed 20 meters from TOC.				Bde notified. Binh Son figured it was harassment fire.			
5	0518		CTC to TOC: Breaking bushes will have no bushes on 25 May.				S3 already aware of this.			
6	0805		CAP 13 to TOC: Ref CAP 6 action last night. CAP 6 found claymore wired to school at 574947.							
7	0744		DELAYED ENTRY: H/1-17 Cav Bridge SPT to TOC: Sweep complete, request permission to leave position and net.				Granted.			
8	0813		Riverboat South to TOC: We will be using entire route today.				CAP 13 and A Co notified.			
9	0826		A CO to TOC: Request bird to move dog teams from Ann to Paradise today.				Info passed to S3 Air.			
10	0843		Bde Air Obs to TOC: Will recon grid 6497 to West and North along Tra Bong river.							
11	0845		SITREP: A16, A26(-), A46 at Paradise, A36-Ann, A21-678000, B(-) opcon to 1/46, B46-Ann. C15-Chippewa, C26-548973, C36-457009, C23, 3/H/1-17, D26-545975, C46-Chippewa, D16-460006, D11OP-495003, D36-448008, R2A-Chippewa, R3&4-537996, R2-no contact in same general area as on last Sitrep.				M, Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDP DIA 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

813541

DAILY

Authority

By

NVA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0855

A Co to TOC: A36 reports a hootch is burning at 655958, he will investigate. Sounds as if rounds are going off.

Bde informed.

13

0859

Called Seaside bushes into Bde: D-572992, CAP 2 (1)-587998, (2)-584002.

M, Bde informed.

14

0925

Utility chopper to TOC: Received 3 rounds of small arms from 698955, saw 20 military age people.

A Co, Bde notified.

15

0930

SITREP: C33, going W, C34-E, C32-SE from C36 location at 459008.

Bde notified.

16

0932

D36 came upon 1 VC at approx 10 meters pointman saw him, no shots fired. D36 found trail complex. Presently searching area.

Asked Bde for tracker dogs.

17

0950

D36 found fatigues, rice and grenades, and AK47 ammunition. Area looks like it has been used by squad recently.

18

1010

Track dogs are available at 1100 at Div LRHP Pad, LZ: 3 hrs distance from 36.

19

1015

SITREP: C26-548973, C34-461010, C33-457009, C36-459008, C23-544972.

20

1022

D36 split forces, 15 is going to LZ, 15 staying in location with a bush.

21

1032

Bde asked if we could lower dogs in net.

Checked with Bde.

22

1050

Patrol found a hut 60 meters from cache (msg 17). Will leave hut for dogs.

23

1110

SITREP to Bde: D36-444008, C26, C23 & tracks-537961, C33-458008, C34-462012, C36-459008.

24

1140

Chopper located LZ for D36 will try to evacuate documents.

Bde informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

813541

DAILY

Authority

813541

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1210		1st insertion of track dogs completed. Chopper going to refuel.	Bde informed.	
26		1210	SITREP to Bde: ER2-473904, C34, 33, now with 36 at 459008.		
27	1250		Track dogs are completely inserted.	Bde notified.	
28	1300		D36 requests another infantry platoon. Trackers feel area has VC platoon in it.	passed to S3.	
29		1320	Bde notified that dog tracker handlers feel there is at least a VC platoon in area.		
30		1420	SITREP: A5 at 705964.	Bde informed.	
31		1425	Sent serial numbers of captured weapons to Bde. Bde captured 2 weapons.		
32	1440		D36 has finished searching a cave with negative results.		
33		1500	SITREP: A5 at 693956, D-533988, D36-444008.	Bde informed.	
34	1515		A5 has received 70 rounds of sniper, 1 USMC man injured, no dustoff. Required mortars directed on sniper rounds position at 695956.	Bde informed.	
35	1530		A5 element wearing body armor, no sound prior to fire, going to village. Fire came from AK-47.	Bde informed	
36	1555		Results of A5's sniper fire: Did not go to sniper location, minefield between 2 elements, no more sniper fire received after mortars were fired.	Bde informed.	
37	1611		A Co inquired as to when tracks will be released. (4.2)	S3 replied, tomorrow.	
38	1630		D Co to TOC: D36 is out of radio contact.		
39	1754		A Co to TOC: Tonight will reinforce OP Black and bush at 691975.	M, Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDP DTP 5200 10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1755		E Co to TOC: Mortars closed LZ Paradise at 1600 they are operational but will not take over until tomorrow.	S3 informed.	
41	1811		Riverboat South to TOC: Bush location 617978.	M, Bde informed	
42	1843		Binh Son HQ to TOC: Received 4 60mm mortar rounds. 1 man slightly injured. Civilians evacuated area. 4-3rd Inf CO unable to spot any from air. All quiet at this time.	S2, S3, Bde informed.	
43	1942		C Co to TOC: I want arty targets on call.	Cleared and C Co notified.	
44	1943		D Co to TOC: D36 observed contact at NW of was in 1/46 AD.	D36, Bde informed.	
45		2037	Plans for 26 May called to companies.		
46	2043		CAP 138 to TOC: Request clearance of 577927.	Cleared.	
47	2045		A Co to TOC: Plans with A5 tomorrow will be delayed to wait for APCs. How long can I keep APCs? Will change A5 mission and send them South.	Can keep APCs for three days.	
48	2045		A Co to TOC: Plan to send APCs with 5 of my people/track to area 7095.	Passed to S3.	
49	2115		D Co to TOC: Seaside bush at new location, 573994, reason: better terrain.	S3, Bde informed.	
50	2117	✓	A Co to TOC: A Co got report that somebody tried to get into gate of Le Thuy (2), so Al3A opened up trying to flush somebody out. Negative results.	S3 notified.	
51	2135		C Co to TOC: Psyops said he would give me a full report in morning of 26 May.	S3 notified.	
52	2101		DELAYED ENTRY: CAP HQ to TOC: 100 people in Dong Le 1&2 will be cutting wood on 26 May. Marines will supervise.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-661154

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Authority
Date
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: Companies

FROM: S3

A/5/46: Activities for 30 May 68. Conduct day patrol from LZ Ann to vic 6498. Notify CAP 133 of this patrol. Conduct combat sweep from NDP in grids 6602, 6502, 6501, 6500, 6600, 6601. Submit plans for tomorrow NLT than 1400 hours.

B/5/46: Omitted.

C/5/46: Continue day patrols, night ambushes, and night OP's in grids 4699, 4600, and 4601. Continue occupancy of 462007. Conduct saturation day patrols and night patrols and day ambushes in grids 5499, 5498, 5497, and logger vic 555963. Submit plans for tomorrow NLT 1400 hours.

D/5/46: Continue security of LZ Gator and support of Nuoc Man OP's. Conduct daytime patrol in Seaside. Report time of departure and render hourly Sitreps. Conduct search for rockets in area caves. Reported to be in grids 453003-453008. Maintain OP on Hill 385. Continue day patrols in grid 4700 and 4799. Conduct day Recon patrol in grid 4800 and 4900 along terrain fingers. Establish adequate security for logger position to include night ambushes.

E/5/46: Mortars: Displace one section from LZ Paradise to Chippewa.

Recon: Continue combat patrol and search for reported caves vic 6504, 6604, 6605. Establish one squad ambush along river in area 590980, 610980, 610960, 598960.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

BOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS: For 25 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A Co secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and Riverboat South. Conducts local day patrols and night ambushes within capability from each location.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46. B46 opcon to A Co at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 with D26(-) and H34(-) conducts combat sweep from NIF via 545969 through grids 5395, 5495 and 5395 using C26 and D26(-) as sweeping force and H34 (-) as blocking force, loggers via 5295 and ambushes. D26(-) released from opcon C6 and sweeps back to LZ Gator upon completion of day sweep through grids 5495, 5595, 5696. C36 conducts day patrols and night OPs with base center of activity via 462007 into grids 4500, 4600.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det for Njoc Man OPs. D16 conducts day patrols and night OPs in rocket belt, in grids 4700, 4799 maintains OP on Hill 385 (4900). D36 conducts day patrols West along trails and streams in grids 4400, 4499, 4399. D26(-) opcon to C6. D34 opcon to 1/46 on Hill 707.
- E/5/46: Mortars move from LZ Gator to LZ Paradise for training on 4.2 inch mortar. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Ann, 1 section at LZ Gator inoperative. Recon: ER3 conducts zone reconnaissance in hills South of LZ Bayonet boundary North of 99 N5 grid between 52 EW grid and Highway 1. ER2 conducts zone reconnaissance in area bounded by 470910-490910 and Song Tra Bong River.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2M113A1's opcon to Dn daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2M106's (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS. Plans are to release mortars 26 May 68. H34(-), 7M113A1's with D26(-).
- Combat Training Center: Provides ambushes within availability of training personnel.
- Rice Denial Summary: C26, D26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator 568963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2		0015	TOC to D Co.: Are any of your elements in contact? ANS: Neg, but D16 fired Mad Minute.				
3	0030		C Co to TOC: C36 observed M-16 firing, grenades and green cluster. TOC informed them that this was D16 Mad Minute.		Bde		
4	0130		Moniter of 1/46 to Bde: We picked up rockets for Chu Lai on radar.				
5		0132	TOC to C Co: Rockets heading for Chu Lai - notify your units				
6	0135		D Co to TOC: Reports 7 rockets from Hill 385 (DIR 5200) Hill 707 (DIR 0510)		Bde, Arty		
7	0136		C Co to TOC: C36 hears rockets but cannot see due to mts.				
8	0319		C Co to TOC: C36 hears rockets from 340°				
9	0205		C Co to TOC: Request grids rocket sites to check out		4204, 4304, 4404. Too far for C to Check		
10	0210		D Co to TOC: OP 707 saw 3 double launches, 1 single launch from 0510				
11	0245		Bde TOC to TOC: Got report from AMA33: 8 rockets fired from 443044 that hit inside CLDC. 4 hit MAG 13 airstrip, 3 in subsector 5, 1 in grid 5504, neg damage, neg casualties. 1/46 dispatched units toward rocket site. 1 track (H-oopen to 1/46) hit by RPG-1 WHA. B36 on Hill 270 fired 2 LAW's at rocket site. Counter-battery roughinf from 4.2 mortar to 8" arty fired				
12	0359		Bde TOC to Bn TOC: What is the status of the 5 notebooks that D36 captured today?		D31 has them-will evac in AM		
13	0605		Units to TOC: Foxhole Rpt: OP- A-114, B-33, C-72 D-42, E-22. Total-283. MAN A-32, B-121, C-73, D-95 E-60. Total - 381		S2, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS?
 AFTER 12 YEARS
 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154
 DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator 568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14		0930	TOC to A65: Are 4.2's operational. ANS: Affirm		S3		
15	0938		Bde Psy Ops called for Daily Rpt from Team w/C Co C Co				
16		0955	S3 Air to Bde: 3 slicks available fro CA of C26 into Rocket Belt. ACL in 5 pers chopper. Gunships on station. 1008 Sitrep: N/C. A,D,C26 began CA at 1004 w/1 lift of 3 ships. 1012-1st lift completed IZ at 1016. 2nd lift began 1021, completed 1033. 3rd lift at PZ completed 1038. CA completed 1047				
17	1039		Tracks w/D26 now departing 533959 for IZ Gator				
18	1040		D6 to TOC: D36 at 445008		Map, Bde		
19	1109		A Co to TOC: Paradise rec'd sniper fire from 696966 - no casualties		Bde		
20	1110		Tracks now located at 554958. Rtn to Gator then Bayonet				
21	1212		C65 to TOC: Request clearance for grids 490960, 490950, 490940, 500960, 500950, 500940, 510960, 510950, 510940 until 1700		Arty Granted		
22	1221		D Co to TOC: D16 loc 472992		Map, Bde		
23	1226		A Co to TOC: 1/H 1/17 loc 593018		Bde, Map		
24	1247		C Co to TOC: C26 found dud rocket at 433987. Will destroy in place		S3, Bde		
25	1342		CO to TOC: Departing for Paradise				
26	1348		D Co to TOC: D14 found weather device. Will evac on resupply bird today				
27		1400	Plans for 27 May called to companies				
28	1510		Bn CO to TOC: Departing Cap 3 for Cap 4				
29	1517		Bn CO to TOC: Spot Report A. Cap 133, B-26124511 C-662980, 668992 D-element guarding people chopping				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813547

MVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

By

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

IZ Gator

B3568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29(cont.)	1517		wood - during chow break VC opened w/auto wms possible 130 MG 1 or 2 BAR - Cap 133 returned fire tried to call but radio was broken - VC took off - 1 Boy VN killed, 1 VN woman wounded E- Dust off for VN woman completed 1330 F- 1 G- neg H-1 I-L - neg M-N neg	Bde, S3	
30	1600		C Co to TOC: C31 saw 2 VC take off out of AO. Request temporary extension from 1/46	Denied	
31	1637		A Co to TOC: A16 rec'd 5-10 rds sniper fire from 500m. Returned fire, checked out area Neg results		
32	1700		ER6 to TOC: ER2 at 485888 at 1655 came up on 1 VC and fired at him. As they moved back to his sleeping area, they found numerous articles: cooking gear, fishing gear, med equip, shovel poncho, rain suit, hammock, one bandoleer M-16 ammo and various clothes. Result: 1 VC KIA.	Bde	
33		1833	TOC to Cav 3: Will your tracks be picking up anyone at our loc. ANS: Affirm will be later due to radio trouble		
34	1855		C Co to TOC: C36 cleared following grids for Arty concentration (Def-cons) 456008-YN6714 456007-YN6716 453008-YN6715 460010-YN6717	Arty, OK	
35	1857		A Co to TOC: A16 found rusty mine 695967 6" long, 3-4" diam ChiCom AP, loc above ground near trail - - will blow in place	S2, Bde	
36	1900		Bn S3 to TOC (A Co): Tomorrow will be 4 teams of dogs - recommend 2 teams in two groups - what does A 6 want? Dogs will be replaced 27 May		
37	1928		CTC Patrol to TOC: Rec'd 1 rd sniper fire. Enemy at 594017, CTC at 596016. Req defcons also WP airbursts	Referred to Arty	
38	1930		Cap 133 firing 60mm Registration 1935 hrs in grids 671985: B13 to TOC	Grids cleared	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

26 MAY RON, NDP and Bush Sites

✓ A Co RON 695967

B Co Opcon 1/46th Inf

C Co RON C26 437987
Bush C32 462015
LP C23 436984
LP C24 441985
C36 459008

D Co RON DL6 473001 D36 448006
OP D11 495003

E Co Bush R3 557993
R3A 559994

RBS Bush 615969

Fugative Bush #1 596018
#2 590010
#3 600010

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 26 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann, and provides 20 man security detachment opcon to PMO at Riverboat South. Conducts day patrols and ambushes within capability of available manpower and day patrol or day ambush from Riverboat South.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46. B46 opcon to A Co at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 with Mastiff 34(-) conducts combat sweep from HUP vic 537942 in grids 5294, 5293, 5193, 5192, and 5291 logger vic 5291. C36 continues to conduct day patrols and night outposts in Rocket Belt center of activity vic 462007, in grids 4600, 4500, 4699.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator, provides 3 man detachment to Hoo Mau CPs. D16 conducts day patrols and night ambushes in Rocket Belt in grids 4700 and 4799, maintains OP on Hill 385 (4900). D26 stages for insertion to Rocket Belt, will relieve D36(-). D36(-) continues day patrols and night ambushes along trails in grids 4400, 4499, 4399. D34 opcon to 1/46 on Hill 707.
- E/5/46: Mortars conduct training on 4.2 inch mortars at LZ Paradise. Ground Surveillance: 1 section at LZ Ann. Recon 1 squad conducts area reconnaissance South of LZ Bayonet, 1 squad conducts area reconnaissance in area bounded by 470910-490910, Song Tra Bong River.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2xM113A1's opcon to Bn 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2xM106's opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise, GS. to be returned to II Troop H34(-) with C26 West of Gator.

Rice Denial Summary: C26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0100	D Co reaction force sent to Nuoc Man has neg report. Will spend night at OP 9 (NUOC MAN)	Bde			
3	0600	Foxhole Report: OP A-97, B-34, C-80, D-40, E-74 Total-322 MAN A-37, B-109, C-73, D-81, E-10 Total-137	Bde			
4	0658	H/1 17 to TOC: APC needs 50 cal MG. Will send to Gator to be forwarded to element	S3 Air, 54			
5	0718	D6 to TOC: Call for dustoff for 2 (IC) VN injured from last night's VC incident in village	Bde, S3, CO			
6	0907	A Co To TOC: Req dustoff for E-3 Lam who accid- ently discharged his M-79 and hit a tree in front of him. Rec'd shrapnel in chest (Priority dustoff) Dustoff called 0911 for grid 695967. At 0915 Paradise rec'd 4 rds sniper fire from 702965, 695967 A Co called APC H/1-17 to send some tracks up to block the sniper from the South. As the tracks started to react one of them hit a home- made type mine which had a small plastic det- onator & explosive packed in a C ration box. Damaged belly of track, accelerator pedal & engine cowling (Totaled). Put track out of action. Dustoff came at 0940 to get Lam then same dustoff picked up the track commander, who banged up his knee from the mine. Also on the dustoff was dog team from A16, but just for the ride home.	S1, S3, Bde, 11/1/17 cjk			
7	1035	GO to TOC: CG will take care of the dog teams & transportation needed at LZ Ann				
8	1040	C Co to TOC: 1st load of future FO's has arrived. Plat Ldr says Div CG will be there this afternoon	S3			
9	1100	Notified all Co's that effective immediately ambushes will be posted from each Plat NDP & reported to TOC NLT 1700 daily				
10	1200	Bde to TOC: Bde S3 talked to Bn S3 about in- structors for classes at Chippewa				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	1214		Cap 3 to TOC: Reports contact, 655005. Req & got Arty, Result of area search 1 VC KIA			Bde, S3	
12	1310		A Co to TOC: At 647966 a cow was shot by A31 as the cow was attacking their dog team. A31 first tried to scare the cow w/fire, but a rd accidentally hit the cow & killed it.			Bde, S5	
13	1410		D Co to TOC: Seaside ambush tonight will be D23			Bde	
14	1415		B Son to TOC: PF's found tunnel at 571993 - will operate in area until 1800			Called for more info	
15		1538	TOC to A Co: Pick up dozer at B Son bridge at 0900 Wednesday				
16	1600		Sitrep - A16-729948, A31-648967, C36-463006, C35-459068			Map, Arty, Bde	
17	1615		Bde to S2: Intell Report-Check Significant Events				
18		1810	To all rearward elements of Bn: Eff 28 May - names of men who will be on Bunker Guard each night will be submitted to Bunker Control NLT 1600 daily.				
19	1818		CTC ambushes moving out of CTC				
20	1855		H/1-17 is at B Son bridge now-make Sitreps from them				
21	1907		CTC bushes nearing sites				
22	1943		C Co to TOC: Request dustoff for SP4 Horton of C26 who burned his hand severely when he accidentally set off a trip flare while trying to place it out on the defensive perimeter. Called 1943 Complete 1954			Bde, S3, S1, S2, S4, S5	
23	2000		Sitrep: A12 in pos, CTC bushes in pos. C, D, E, tracks at B Son			Bde	
24	2105		dustoff called for CTC EM bitten by reptile at bush site			Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	27 May 68	2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
25	2059		CTC 3 bushes will consolidate at Bush #3			
26	2120		CAP bush 132 moved to 598000, was too close to other bushes.			
27		2130	Plans for tomorrow called to each Company			
28	2240		Bde to TOC: BT 660000 Kit Carson spotted VC unit approx 350 personnel-actv unk. Believe they will hit Cap 133, 134, 135. Thought to be elements of 48th Bn. Equip-1x81, 6x60, 6x30MG, 1xB40 RL, Complete indiv wps. US clas: None			
29	2315		Ref Message 11 Result 1 VC KIA		Bde	
30	0910		DELAYED ENTRY: D6 to TOC: OP Nuoc Man reported firing into village & OP. 200 rds SA & AW from approx 200-300m NE from 4 locs. Est 3xVC per loc. Returned fire, illum, 1xWP, sent 10 man reaction force. Area checked. Neg results		CO, S2, Map	
31	0915		A6 to TOC: A16 rec'd 4 rds sniper fire to Paradise from 702965. Started to check area, interrupted by mines		S3	
32			SUMMARY: Normal OP continue in AO with only light sniper contact during period. One man from A Co wounded when he accidentally fired M-79 into nearby tree. Also A Co rec'd 4 rds SA fire at LZ Paradise and ordered APC to try and move around behind sniper to block escape. As APC's began moving out 1 hit a homemade mine that destroyed the APC. 1 man injured knee & was evaced on same run as man injured w/M-79. Neg results of sniper. One man, C/2/6 burned hand & was evac. Accidentally set off flare he was installing on defensive perimeter Cap 133 made contact 655605, called Arty. Results: 1 VC KIA.			
			CONTACT 270915 May: A Co at LZ Paradise rec'd 4 rds sniper fire from 702965, rtnd fire, attempted to block off w/APC but hit mine that destroyed APC. 271244 May: Cap 133 fired on by snipers w/SA. Rtnd fire, called Arty. Results: 1 VC KIA. Friendly losses for period from enemy action: 1 APC (M113) from H/1-17 Cav, 1 EM WHA(M) by same mine that destroyed APC.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

MAIA Date:

4

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-864154

FROM A65

SPOT REPORT FORMAT:

MSG NO. 25

DATE/TIME 26 1022

1. WHO 2 tracks dispatched to block super at LZ Paradise
2. WHAT Home made mine
small plastic detonator
explosive packed in E-Ration CARTON
3. WHERE 695967
4. WHEN 0935
5. HOW Tripped by TRACK TRED

WHEN MINES OR BOOBY TRAPS ARE INVOLVED, ADD THE FOLLOWING:

A. TYPE OF TACTICAL FORMATION. File

B. DISTANCE BETWEEN INDIVIDUAL CASUALTIES. TRACKS
50 meter

C. RATE OF MARCH. 02 mph

D. BODY ARMOR WORN. Flak vest

E. WARNING DEVICES. NONE

F. ANY SOUND PRIOR TO DETONATION.
NONE

G. WAS MINE OR BOOBY TRAP NEAR AN EASILY IDENTIFIABLE OBJECT?
NO

H. DID ANY VILLAGERS KNOW OF THIS OR OTHER MINES OR BOOBYTRAPS IN THE AREA?
NO

I. OTHER REMARKS:

one TC evacuated on previously called dust-off
with possible cracked bone in knee

CONFIDENTIAL

RON, NDP and Bushes for 27 May 1968

A Company: RON A16-727953, A23-FBS, A31 at Ann, A33-662959, A13-728948.

C Company: RON C36-463006, C26-447973, B31-468018, C35-458008.

D Company: NDP D16-473001, D36-454996, Bush B34-417998, D14-495003

E Company: Bush R3-560995, R3A-554995, RON 5533993

Fugitive 16 Seaside Ambushes

Fug16-597020, Fug26-594013, Fug-36-581008, D22A-581000

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SUMMARY PLANS: For 27 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and provides 20 man det from A26 opcon to PMO for security of Riverboat South. A secures LZ Paradise with elements of one rifle platoon and elements of E Co mortars. A5 with elements of A16 and Mastiff 16 conducts combat sweep from LZ Paradise South in grids 7096, 7095, 6995, 6895. From LZ Ann conducts local day patrol and/or ambushes. From Riverboat South conducts day patrol or ambushes.
- E/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46. B46 opcon to A Co at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 conducts day patrols and night ambushes in grids 4299, to loggers vic 4298. C36 conducts day patrols, night OPs and night ambushes vic grid 462007 in grids 4600, 4500.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det for each of Nuoc Mau OPs. D16 conducts day patrols, night OPs and ambushes in grids 4700, 4799, maintains OP on Hill 385 (4700). Elements of D26 conduct day patrol in Seaside and stages for movement to relieve D36. D36(-) conducts day patrols and night ambushes in grids 4400, 4399, and 4300.
- F/5/46: Mortars conduct training and operational support at LZ Paradise, assist A Co in security of LZ Paradise. Ground Surveillance: one section at LZ Ann. Recon: 1 squad ER3 conducts area reconnaissance and night ambushes South of LZ Bayonet, North of 99 grid between 52 grid and Highway 1. 1 squad, ER2, conducts area reconnaissance in area bounded by 470910-490910 and Song Tra Bong River.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2nd L13A1's opcon to Bn 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. D16 conducts combat sweep with A5 and elements of A16.
- Rice Denial Summary: ER2, ER3, A patrols and ambushes.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			IZ Gator BS568963	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0030		D6 to TOC: PFC Caron, D34 element opcon to 1/46, dustoff Hill 707. He fell on steel pole, cut artery in leg				
3	0247		C65 to TOC: Man who was dusted off earlier for burns was Eli Horton				
4	0600		Foxhole Report: OP A-86,B-34,C-67,D-63,E-74, Total: 324 MAN: A-44,B-110,C-73,D-62,E-10 Total: 299		Bde		
5	0700		A Co to TOC: A16 rec'd 2 rds AK-47 sniper fire from unk dir, about 200m away		Bde		
6	0818		A Co to TOC: A16 investigated 1 sniper. Neg results. Returned to Paradise		Bde		
7	0820		C Co to TOC: C16 departing Chippewa				
8	0830		CPT Gideon to TOC: In Nuoc Man found about 6 injured IC's and 1 killed. Supposedly injured by mortars fired from the North side of this compound. Also request medics come to village		Sent medics Bde,S3		
9	0848		S2 to TOC: En route to Nuoc Man. Will send report ASAP.				
10	0922		S3 Air to TOC: Advise D Co that lift ships are here.. Move his people to Pad.				
11	0925		S2 to TOC: 1 KHA, 6 WHA (VN) at 542963, were moved to Nuoc Man. Then brought up to Gator and dusted off (evacuated)				
12	0950		All found pile of 7 rocks w/stick in the middle- S2 did not know what it means - might mean minefield				
13	0951		LRRP Relay to TOC: No contact w/LRRP, will notify when we get it				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
		(AR 220-15)		2	3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS568963		FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 May 68
				2400	28 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN		OUT		
14	1028	32 to Air: Ref CA of Delta. LZ-451996, PZ-Gator 5 lifts 1st lift PZ time-1001, 25 pax out 5th lift IZ time 1024 24 Pax in			
15	1039	A Co reports A16 engaged 4 VC w/wpons. Were seen by friendlies. When fired upon broke contact and ran. Moved into village at 656016. Men had on black PJ's VC broke contact, headed West. A 11 w/ A16. Aerial Obs sent to VR- Neg results		Bde, CO, S3	
16	1155	VN INTERPRETER C11 requests DO for 1-HS case of heat exhaustion		Bde, Sl, Medical	
17	1225	A Co to TOC: Called in checkpoints for A16 today		S3	
18	1250	Dustoff called 1249 for C16 (1 case of heat cramps) routine		Sl, Aid Station, Bde	
19	1331	A6 to TOC: Request latest info on bulldozer		Undetermined: expect to be at Paradise tomorrow	
20	1414	D Co to TOC: D11 observed heavy SA fire 490036		Bde, 1/46. Not in our AO.	
21	1422	Checked w/ 1/46 and firing turned out to be Marine firing range		Bde, S3	
22	1435	Rec'd report from B Son HQ that Navy Swift Boats. Saw a parachute drop in grid 6893		Bde,	
23	1536	Spotter Craft reported that parachute was probably from weather balloon			
24	1700	Intel reports from Bde: (1) Disclosed 1 VC 1st aid Station at BS465905 LOC THANH (H) (BINH TUY (V)) SUOI LAO Stream all VC soldiers & cadre that are wounded or sick are evacuated to here. (2) 1 NVA Bn loc at BS510894/514894 Border of Tan Phuoc, My Ling (H), & Go Ap (H); Thach-An (H); close to Ngoc-Tri at BS516882, 519891, 525883. Name: Unk. CO: THANH. Strength: 340 Mostly NVA. Wpons 1x57mm RR, 2x82mm, 4 MG, 24 AR's, 6 M-79's, Complete indiv wpons. Uniform: Grey Attn to coords w/local force BS to attack BS (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566156
NO DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 813541
 Date 11/15/02

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24(cont)			Dist HQ, Cau Chua Br & Chau O Br & O Song Br from 27 May to 5 June (3) 321 VC Reg Bn has been loc 524867, 520864, 525869, & Binh Khanh (V) (Tra Bi Stream) CO: Unk Strength: 300 Wpns: 1x60m mortar, 1x82m, 4 MG & complete indiv wpns Uniform: Grey. Msn: attack Quang Ngai in darkness (4) At BS 477896 in Loc Thinh (H) 200 laborers trained, residents of a vil in W Son Tinh and B Son. Trained to help reg troops fighting in battle. Trained to raise morale. US Eval C-3	Bde			
25	1850		A Co to TOC: A16 rec'd sniper rds (4) at RON loc. All checking area	Bde			
26	1900		Sitrep: A 11 moving to A16 loc. C13 in place	Bde			
27	1930		Results of A16 sniper fire is Neg. All now at A16 loc				
28	2000		Sitrep: All elements in NDP's: A16-692967, B16-B26, 36 Opcon 1/46. C16-540982, C36-466006 D16-473001, D26-449993, LRRP-479942	Map, Arty, Bde			
29		2001	Sent plans to all elements (See attached)				
30	2035		A Co to TOC: All back in bush loc at 685967	Bde			
31	2107		S1 to TOC: 2 EM from B Co injured in mortar attack while Opcon to 1/46. Men in good condition. EM were Carlson & Baumgartner	In 27th Surg. CO, S3			
32	2355		A Co to TOC: LZ Ann rec'd 2 Arty rds from W. Landed outside perimeter but shrapnel hit bunkers,	Arty checked. Rds from LZ Dottie (S) & landed at least 2000m from Ann. A36 disagrees			
32			Summary: Bn continues ops in AO w/no significant contact. The 1st Sqd, 1st Plat of A Co obs & fired on 4 VC w/rifles at range of approx 400m at 656016. Neg results, enemy ran & evaded Two EM of B Co Opcon to 1/46 rec'd wounds during mortar attack on their pos. Both evacuated Friendly losses for period: 2 WHA (E) Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 8 KHA, 119 WHA Enemy losses to date: 13 KIA, 11 CD CIA, 12 indiv wpns, 48 grenades				

TYPED NAME OF DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CARL J. KOPPELS, MAJOR, INFANTRY

CONFIDENTIAL

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154
 GPO DFR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY: For 28 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann provides 20 man detachment from A26, opcon to PMD for security of Riverboat South. A secures LZ Paradise with elements of one rifle platoon and element of E Co mortar. A16(-) with Mastiff 16 conducts combat sweep South and East from NDF vic 685955 in grids 6794, 6894, 6994, 6093. From LZ Ann conducts day patrol and/or ambushes within capability. From Riverboat South conducts day patrols or day ambush.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1/46. B46 opcon to A Co at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 departs LZ Chippewa, conducts combat sweep East in grids 4997, 5097, 5098 and loggers vic 505985. C26 conducts combat sweep East from NDF vic 444904 in grids 4597, 4697 and 4797. C36 conducts day patrols and night outposts vic reported Rocket Site at 462007 in grids 4600, 4500.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man detachment to each of Nuoc Man Ops. D16 conducts day patrols and night ambushes in grids 4700, 4699 along trails and streams, maintains OP on Hill 385 (4900). D26 departs Gator and inserted into Rocket Belt, LZ vic 443991. D36(-) will be extracted from same LZ and return to Gator. D26 will conduct day patrols and night ambushes along trails and streams in grids 4300, 4399 and 4299.
- E/5/46: Mortars: Conduct training and operation support from LZ Paradise, G3. Ground Surveillance: one section at LZ Ann, one section to be employed at OP Nuoc Man. Recon: One squad move to vic 600970, ambushes along river in area bounded by 590900, 610980, 610960, 590960. ER(-) stages for operation in 6404, 6405.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2nd113A1's opcon to Bn daily 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. H16 with A16, South of Paradise.
- Combat Training Center: Provides ambushes for Seaside AO within availability of training personnel.
- Rice Denial Summary: ER3, A Co patrols and ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 81354

DAILY		FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0125		Bde to TOC: We will not receive CG Or utility until 1000 hrs	S3 Air	
3	0200		Bde to TOC: Danang is receiving rockets & Dak Pho is receiving heavy mortar attack	Co's Informed	
4	0305		AL6 reports that rds landed N side perimeter LZ Ann		
5	0620		LRRP relay station made contact w/LRRP but lost it right away	Bde	
6	0711		Tracks entering Bayonet - leaving net	Req granted	
7	0730		AL6 rec'd 3 sniper rds from 697965. Checked area Neg results		
8		0806	TOC called A65 that ER6 (-) op begins approx	1300 S3	
9	0808		CL6 will have LZ secured at 0930	S3 Air	
10	0930		Rec'd Seaside bushes from S3 passed to CTC &	Delta Ch 1 - new bushes, these are void	
11		0956	TOC to C65: Is security for Nam Binh (7) investigation ready. ANS: Neg	S3 Air	
12	1006		CPT Dimsdale advised that he has small group with him that wants to talk to E6	E6 Notified	
13	1014		Bde air obs will VR 6397-6797, 4792-5042		
14	1019		Major Koppels requests status of CL6 LZ. CL6 300m away; ETA 1100	S3	
15	1035		CL1 has secured 547963 (LZ) for investigating team		
16	1040		Med Station informs us that dustoff called 1009 (Priority) for 2 VN, 1 amb, 1 litter-called 1009-completed 1024		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <h2 style="margin: 0;">CONFIDENTIAL</h2> </div> <div> <p>DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; D AFTER 12 YEARS.</p> </div> </div>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 81354
 By: MVA, Date: **CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
17	1045		Cap 132 says that PF's from 132 was to go to B Son for ammo but he'll check area out at Seaside to see who VN are w/ammo			Bde		
18	1048		Bde passed Msg from Div that at coord 453003 to 454008 in cover along Eastern side of stream there are 122mm rockets. Have D36 check area			Passed to D Co		
19	1105		Ref LRRP extraction. No ships available. Have LRRP walk to Chippewa. Will pick up there					
20	1125		D Co called back that D26 is 1800m from rocket area					
21	1126		Sitrep:LRRP walking to Chippewa. A16-667017			Bde		
22	1128		A16 & tracks rec'd approx 70-80 rds sniper fire 665027. A5 rec'd superficial shoulder wound No dustoff necessary. Checking area					
23	1137		A16 moving E to check area. Called naval boats for coordination			Bde		
24	1145		Riverboats at 628966 chasing 20 VCS South			Contacted CAPs at 131 to work North		
25	1515		Msg from Bde: Survey will be made on Song Tra Bong grid 618012 on 30 May. By USS Diachenki. Swift Boats Escort, 2 VN Navy junks also. Msn lasts 1 1/2 hrs					
26	1550		Contacted 4/3 for permission to have a PF bush in their AO					
27	1615		A36 requested dustoff at IZ Ann. Girl has foot injury, 1 killed stepped on mine vic Ann			Bde		
28	1725		LRRP to TOC: Spotted possible enemy force base camp at 482939			S2, Arty, Bde		
29	1730		RBS to TOC: Req friendly locs along river. Our bush site 616968			Bde, Map		
30	1750		LRRP to TOC: Request extraction			S3 Air said no birds available		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NVA Date

DAILY

By

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-15)

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator

BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1810		Bde to TOC: LRRP will be picked up in 20 minutes Chopper arrived to pick them up-Complete 1841	S2, Bde	
32	1830		At approx 1810 Cap 6 patrol spotted 1 VC at 150-200m running across rice paddy, they pursued and captured him. While patrol was returning to CP, they were ambushed by 4 man enemy force. Ambush triggered w/ 1 HG & 10 rds carbine. Cap 6 returned approx 200 rds M-16 & 100 rds carbine fire. Results: 2 enemy KIA, 2 enemy escaped (left noticable blood trails). CIA: 1 M-1 carbine, cartridge belt, 2 M-26 HG, 3 carbine mags, 1 1st aid pack. 2 Marines rec'd minor frag wds - walked back to Cap 6 where a routine dustoff was called 1800-Complete 1910. Original VC CIA got away during ambush. Ambush site 574937		
33	1900		NDP & Bush loc - A16-674006, A26, A16-Paradise A36-Ann. B-Oncon, C16-541982, C36-465012, C26, C46, Chippewa. D16-473001, D26-446003, D31A-575993, D36, D46-Gator. E Mortar-Paradise. GSR-Gator & Ann Recon-ER2 Bush-596961, ER6 RON-647028		
34	1914		A6 to TOC: Detainee of earlier today will be interrogated at OP Black & will report later		
35	1935		E Co to TOC: ER2 changes bush site to 593962	Bde, Map	
36	2030		Bde to TOC: You will have 2 choppers at 0730. Request you send one to Bayonet at 0830 to Chaplain to take to Paradise	S3 Air	
37	2120		B Son HQ to TOC: Intel Rpt- 28 May-1 June, 1st phase (VC hit Binh Son) 2-6 June, 2nd phase (hit B Son & US units Cap 7,8) US Eval C-3 local agent. VC units involved: VC Bn 135, 72, 48. VC Co 95, 40. Local guerrillas E & W of B Son (2) VC Bn 48, VC Co 44, P31 at 697858, 713864, 724879, 712884, 705899. Strength 450. Wpns-complete indiv wpns, mines & explosives. Expected to move N and hit Cap 3 & 5. Rating: G-3 (3) VC Co C21 at grid 641975. Strength 100. Wpns: 1x60mm, 1 heavy MG, comp indiv wpns. Uniform-grey & green. CO & Ass't-NGUYEN BAN & TRAN ROI. Unrated from VC sympathizer.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OTHER PERSON

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

NAVA D-10-5

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 29 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and provides 20 man det opcon to P10 for security of Riverboat South. A16 with Mastiff 16 conducts combat sweep 6898, 6797, 6897, 6896 and logger vic 6896. A conducts day patrols and/or ambushes from LZ Ann and Riverboat South.
- B/5/46: B(-) opcon to 1-46. B46 opcon to A Co at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts saturation patrols East from NIP vic 505985 in grids 5198, 5298, 5297. C36 continues to conduct day patrols, night ambushes and night OPs, center of activity vic grid 462007, in grids 4600, 4500 and 4699.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det for each Nuoc Man OP. D16 conducts day patrols and night ambushes and outposts in grids 4700 and 4799, maintains outpost on Hill 385 (4900). D26 conducts day patrols, night ambushes and night outposts in grids 4400, 4499, 4300.
- E/5/46: Mortars: At LZ Paradise, GS. Ground Surveillance: One section at LZ Ann, one section at LZ Gator. Recon: R6(-) moves by road to Riverboat South and then by foot through grids 6201, 6301, 6402, 6503 to 6604, to conduct search for reported tunnels and caves. E11 conducts day observation and ambushes along river in area bounded by 590980-610980-610960-590960.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: 2nd113A1's opcon to Bn 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge. H16 with A16 operating North of Paradise.
- Rice Denial Summary: A16, C16, M1/8/1-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	0001	30 May 68	2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0136		Bde to TOC: Spotter plane spotted movement at 510941.		Referred to Arty, put Battery 2 on it.
3		0555	Foxhole Report to Bde:		
			OP	MAN	
			A Co	84 46	
			B Co	34 110	
			C Co	81 66	
			D Co	59 84	
			E Co	59 24	
4	0850		LRHP to TOC: LRHP Relay Team requests lift to Chm Lail.		Referred to S3 Air.
5	0850		D Co to TOC: D26 is starting to check ^{for} caves grid 4500.		S3, S2 informed.
6	1052		A Co to TOC: A23 received 4 rounds of M79 and undetermined number of SA fire from enemy located at 645005. Friendlies at 650005 returned fire and searched area. Search recovered 1x8 round clip of .30 cal ammo for M1 Rifle. At 1123 A23 received heavy AW fire from vic 645005, estimate 5 to 6 VC, friendly location approx 400 meters from enemy at 649005, friendly action: platoon from H Troop 17 Cav moved to 645005. A25 from RBS moved to vic of A23 and air observer Helix in area. Approximately 1200 hours contact broken, checks of area revealed a clip of 8 rounds for M1 rifle, further results negative.		Bde informed.
7	1522		D Co to TOC: D33 at 582000.		M
8		1536	Instructions for 31 May 68 called to companies see inclosure 1.		
9	1710		D Co to TOC: D33 patrol has closed Gator.		M, Bde informed.
10	1830		NDP and Night Bnishes: A16 NDP-636023, C16 NDP-533965, C36 NDP-465012, D16 NDP-473001, D26-453993, ER6 NDP-668052.		M
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

81354

By

NWIA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1940

Tracks in position at Binh Son Bridge.

Bde informed.

12

2015

E6 to TOC: ER4 saw 2 VC advancing on beach, and 2 boats moving in from North. 2 VC at 662052 also 1 boat at 100-150 meters N and 1 boat 150-200 meters further N. ER4 opened fire on 2 VCS with wpns, then as lead boat began to close on ER4, they opened upon it also. ER4 was at 663053. 2 VCS had carbines, other unknown. ER4 return to ambushing. Results: 1 enemy KIA (BC), 2 KIA probably when boat sank. Further Info on incident: ER4 saw 1 VC lying on beach, saw him through starlight scope. ER4 is by a cave, can hear noises above them (hillside) and to their left flank (West). Received 2 rounds from 100 meters West and 3 rounds from 150 meters South (hillside), after illumination was fired (2045 hrs), no more hostile small arms was fired. When ER4 fired on 1st boat, the 2nd boat left area. ER4 did not see the 1st boat leave, they believe it sank.

S3, CO, Bde informed.

13

2015

OP5 heard generator at 558975 approx 3900 meters from their location.

S3, informed. Was not heard again.

14

2150

Binh Son District HQ to Bn CO: What we discussed this afternoon is fine with me (refers to Binh Son supplying forces to man OP Nhoc Man and OP7.

S3 informed.

15

2135

E Co reports that 4.2s at Chippewa will be operational at daylight 31 May.

CO informed.

16

Friendly losses for Period: None
Enemy losses for Period: 1 KIA (BC) 2 probable KIA, 1 boat sank.
Friendly losses to date: 8 KHA, 120 WHA
Enemy losses to date: 14 KIA, 11 CD CIA, 12 individual wpns, 48 grenades.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
E.O. DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

DAILY

By

DATE

DIR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY:

Battalion continued operations in assigned AO with only light sniper contact. 301052 2nd Platoon A Company received 4 rounds of M79 and light SA fire from 645005, returned fire and investigated. Made further contact at 1123 received heavy AW fire. Arty was called in. Negative results. 302015 recon platoon ambush fired on 2 VC on beach and boat approaching from sea at 662052 results 1 KIA (BC), 2 probable when boat sank.

17

2400

Journal closed.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOB DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: Companies

FROM: S3

30 May 1968

M/5/46: Continue to secure LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and Riverboat South. Conduct day patrol from Riverboat South. Conduct day patrol from LZ Ann in grids 6495, 6395, advise if this patrol will remain out overnight. Conduct combat sweep in grids 6602, 6502, 6402, 6401, 6500, 6600 and South along coast in direction of LZ Paradise and advise TOC prior to entry or crossing of CAP 113, establish radio contact with CAP 113 if you enter their area. Submit plans for 1 June NLT 1300 hours 31 May 1968. Give sitrep on progress of demolition work. Clear with TOC all grids for Indirect Fire, prior to firing.

G/5/46: Continue security of LZ Chippewa. Conduct day patrols, night ambushes and night outposts in rocket belt in grids 4699, 4600, 4601. Occupy with patrol base or ambush vic 462007. Conduct saturation patrols in grids 5396, 5395, 5496, 5495, another in grid 5296, 5295, 5195, 5294 displace patrol base to 530942. Orient activities in direction of Chippewa for a couple of days. Avoid establishing patterns. What is status of Rising Catalogue? Submit plans for 1 June NLT 1300 hours 31 May.

D/5/46: Continue security of LZ Gator and support of Nuoc Man OPs. Conduct day patrol in Seaside, submit planned route and report time of departure and time of return. Seaside patrol remain out of CAP 132 unless coordinated with TOC and CACO 13. Maintain OP on Hill 385 (4900). Conduct day patrol and night ambush in grids 4700, 4799. Continue search along stream, in grid 4500, remain West of 456 N/S grid. Search 200-300 meters up side of ridge from stream for the reported cave and tunnels.

E/5/46: Mortars: GS LZ Paradise and LZ Chippewa. Ground Surveillance: OP Nuoc Man, submit overlay for sector of vector. Bring ERL to LZ Gator, stage for reconnaissance in area 470950, 500950, 500930, 470930. ER6(-) continues search for tunnels and caves in grids 6504, 6604, 6605. Submit status and situation report on progress of this search to date.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
BY: [illegible]
DATE: 03 01 01

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY PLANS: For 30 May 1968

GENERAL: 5-46 continues operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A secures LZ Paradise, LZ Arm, and provides 20 man detachment opoon to PMD for security of Riverboat South. A16 with Mastiff 16 conducts combat sweep in grids 6602, 6502, 6501, 6500, 6600, 6601. A36 will send one patrol from LZ Arm to grid 6498. A25 will send one day patrol from Riverboat South.
- B/5/46: B(-) opoon to 1/46. B46 opoon to A Co at LZ Arm.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts saturation patrols West of Rice Denial Line from NIP via 540982 in grids 5499, 5498, 5497 and loggers via 555963 and night ambushes. C36 conducts day patrols, night ambushes and night outposts in grids 4699, 4600, 4601, center of activities via 462007, logger via 465012.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and provides 3 man det to each of Nuoc Mau OPs and conducts one daytime patrol in Seaside AO. D16 conducts day patrols, night ambushes/night outposts in grids 4700, 4799 maintains 24 hour outpost on Hill 385. D16 will dispatch one squad size element to conduct patrol East along terrain fingers in grids 4800, 4900. D26 conducts search for reported rocket sites in caves between 453003-453008.
- E/5/46: Mortars displace one section from LZ Paradise to LZ Chippewa and retain one section at LZ Paradise, GS. Ground Surveillance: One section at LZ Gator. Recon: ER6(-) conducts reconnaissance with indigenous guide to search for reported caves and tunnels 6504, 6604, 6605. ER1 conducts day recon and night ambush along river in area 590980-610980-610960-590960.
- H/1/17 Cav Elements: H16 with A16 conducts combat sweep in grids 6602, 6502, 6501, 6500, 6600, 6601. 2xM113A1's opoon to Bn 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge.
- Rice Denial Summary: A16, C16, 1/H/1-17.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS568963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.				
2	0130		C65 has lost contact with C16 and C36.				
3	0409		SITREP: C16 at 533939.			Bde, M informed	
4	0605		ER4 is checking beach for body.			Bde informed	
5	0625		Bde informed ER4 could not find body, but found footprints in area.			Bde informed at 0625.	
6	0915		CO to TOC: Dropped off detainee at 0900 at Bde.				
7	0925		A Co to TOC: A23 will sweep through area they received fire from yesterday.				
8	1005		A65 to TOC: A21 (patrol from paradise) received 15 rounds of SA sniper fire from 2 or 3 man force located at 703957. A21 returned fire from 706961 with M16s and M79s. Results: 1 US WHA (SP4 CALDERONE) who was hit by sniper round in the shoulder. Arty was called in and A21 moved back to Paradise.			CO, SI, Med, A Co Rear and Bde notified.	
9	1522		APC H/1-17 will leave A16 at 1000 Sat to return 1000 Sun.				
10	1532		C16 discovered remains of 4 IC blown by mine at 527898, they believe time of occurrence to be 48 hours ago.				
11	1712		A36 called dustoff for male VN who hit 81mm HE dud while digging in field, called at 1635 completed at 1645.				
12	1930		NIP and night bush locations: A16 NIP 637997. NIP C16 529903, C36 465012. D26 NIP 445008, D16 473001. ER6 668052				
13		2030	Plans for 1 June 68 called to companies. See Inclosure 1.				
14	2110		1440 C36 found and destroyed 15 rocket canisters.			Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

81354

DAILY

By

MMMA, Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	2150		Bde asked if we had contact at 452988. OP76 reports lights there.	Called D&C with negative results. Asked for H&I fire.			
16	2210		D Co to TOC: At 2159 D12 bush at 474001 had flares tripped. Fired small arms with M79 and HG. One man received shrapnel in leg, but does not require medevac, negative results.				
17	2226		OP Black had 4 hand grenades thrown outside gate. No injuries.	Bde notified.			
18	2255		A Co to TOC: LZ Arm (BS655962) received approx 10 rounds SA fire (carbines or M16) from due West 400 meters away. Neg results.	Bde notified.			
19	2258		Binh Son received some automatic fire from SE. No injuries.	Bde notified.			
20	2350		Binh Son received 2 mortars, refugee camp received small arms fire from 597914, 599914, 585908.	Bde notified.			
			SUMMARY: Battalion continued operations in AO with light sniper contacts only. 301010 patrol A21 at 706961 received approx 15 rounds of carbine fire, estimate 2 or 3 VC at 703957. Called arty fire, area not checked due to numerous mines in area. 1 US WHA (E), no known enemy losses. 302210 D12 ambush had trip flare set off at BS474001, fired M16, M79 and HG. 1 man received minor shrapnel wound in leg (friendly) negative results. 302255 LZ Arm (BS655962) received 10 rounds of carbine or M16 fire from 400 meters due West. Negative results.				
			Friendly Losses for Period: 1 WIA (E)				
			Enemy Losses for Period: None				
			Friendly Losses to DATE: 8 KHA, 121 WHA				
			Enemy losses to Date: 14 KIA, 11 CD CIA, 12 indiv wpns				
			48 grenades.				
21	2400		Journal Closed.				

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDO DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Carl J. Koppeis

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL



TO: COMPANIES

FROM: S3

31 May 1968

A/5-46: Secure LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and Riverboat South. Conduct local day patrol within capability from each location. Conduct combat sweep from NDE in grid 6399, 6299, 6298, 6297 and 6397. Be prepared to release Mastiffs for 24 hours. Submit plans for 2 June NLT 1300 hours daily.

B/5-46: Omitted.

C/5-46: Secure LZ Chippewa. Conduct saturation patrols in grids 5389, 5490, 5491, 5590. Night logger vic 5490 and conduct ambushes. Do not enter Bandoleer 138 AO without prior coordination. Conduct day patrols and night ambushes in area bounded by 450010-460010-460020-470020-470990-450990. Do not cross West of EW grid 45. Submit plans for 2 June NLT 1300 hours.

D/5-46: Secure LZ Gator. Provide 3 man commo team for CP 3 and 5, 2 man team at CP8. Maintain CP on Hill 385 (4900). Conduct day patrols and night ambushes in grid 4700, 4799. Do not go West of EW grid 47. Conduct day patrols, night ambushes and night outposts in grids 4400, 4499, 4399, 4300. Do not cross East of EW grid 45. Conduct day patrol in Seaside, submit patrol route. Establish one ambush West of LZ Gator. Submit your plans for 2 June NLT 1300 hours.

E/5-46: Mortars: GS from LZ Paradise and LZ Chippewa. Recon 6 (-) continue reconnaissance vic 6605 for tunnels and cover, report discovery, search and destroy. Evacuate any weapons, documents found. ER2 move to LZ Chippewa and conduct reconnaissance in area 470950-500950-500930-470930. Report all indications of recent activity and locate reported base camps and submit estimation for requirements to destroy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A12345
SUBJECT: PL RS: For 31 May 1968

OPERATIONAL: 5-46 conducts operations in assigned AO.

- A/5/46: A Co secures LZ Paradise, LZ Ann and provides 20 man det opoon to PHO for security of Riverboat South. Conducts local day patrols and/or day ambush from LZ Ann and Riverboat South. A16 with Mastiff 16 conducts combat sweep in grids 6602, 6502, 6402, 6401, 6500, 6600, down the coast in direction LZ Paradise. Patrol from LZ Ann in grids 6495, 6395 and return.
- B/5/46: B(-) opoon to 1/46. B46 opoon to A Co at LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C (-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts day saturation patrols from base vic 543960, one squad in grids 5396, 5395, 5496, 5495 and one squad in grids 5296, 5295, 5195, 5294 displaces patrol base to 530942. C36 continues to conduct daypatrols, night ambushes and night outposts in grids 4601, 4600, 4699 longer vic 465012.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator provides 3 man det to each of Huey Hue GFs and conducts day patrol in Seaside. D16 conducts day patrol and night ambush in grids 4700, 4799, maintains outpost on Hill 385 (4900). D26 conducts search along stream in grid 4500 for reported rockets. Squad from D36 conducts day patrol in Seaside. D34 opoon to 1/46 on Hill 707.
- E/5/46: Porters: provide GS from LZ Chippewa and LZ Paradise. Ground Surveillances: one section at LZ Gator. Recon: RE6(-) conducts reconnaissance with indigenous guide and search for reported caves and tunnels in grids 6504, 6604, 6605. RE1 returns to LZ Gator stages for reconnaissance in area 470950, 500950, 500930, 47930.
- H/1-17 Cav Elements: Provides 2 Hill 381's opoon daily 1800-0700 hours daily for security of Binh Son Bridge and morning road clearing sweep. 1/H/1-17 opoon and continues operation with A16.

CONFIDENTIAL